

# The Faculty of Engineering

**Department of Architecture and the Built Environment** 

Institute of Sustainable Energy Technology

# APPLICATION OF PHASE CHANGE MATERIALS AS A SOLUTION FOR BUILDING OVERHEATING: A CASE FOR THE UK

By

## Moataz Ali Khalifa

BSc, Architecture and Urban Planning, MSc, Architecture and Renewable Energy

Thesis submitted to the University of Nottingham for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

March 2013

**ABSTRACT** 

#### ABSTRACT

In the UK, there are about 26 million houses and the government's future plan is to build 3 million more by 2020 (BBC, 2008, Jason, 2011). As the demand for housing increases, especially for single occupant homes, the rate of energy consumption and, in effect, the proportion of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions is on the rise. Successful sustainable energy strategies for domestic buildings can thus be an effective tool for mitigating these effects and achieving healthy building conditions.

The main aim of the research are obtaining comfortable building spaces by reducing any overheating and reduce energy demand by using passive method which also will reduce the emission of CO<sub>2</sub>. Also this work aims to raise attention on the influence of the domestic sector on the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by using low thermal mass construction. Thus, the research's objectives are divided into firstly, investigate the opportunity of improving the Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) thermal conductivity and secondly, studying the influence of using enhanced MPCM for reducing overheating in lightweight building construction.

This research investigates means of improving the thermal performance of the UKs existing and new domestic buildings stock. In order to increase thermal resistance and hence reduce heat losses, a new panel comprised of outer coating and thin layer or aerogel to increase thermal resistance was developed which could be added to the exterior walls of existing houses.

This research results have shown from the experimental work when MPCM coupled with construction materials that the percentage of MPCM should not be above 50% otherwise it will reduce the potential benefit of the mixture to enhance thermal conductivity of MPCM. The best thermal conductivity was obtained by mixing 20% PCM, 75% Gypsum and 5% Silica with honeycomb, which gave a value of 0.306

W/mK. On the other hand, the best thermal conductivity was obtained using the clay by mixing 40% MPCM, 20% Clay and 40% cement, which gave a value of 0.253 W/mK. The simulation results shown that natural night ventilation could help reduce the overheating period to about 50% with the use of MPCM. Finally, The results of the new external wall panel that has been developed to improve the thermal performance have shown that through application of these panels a substantial reduction between 3 °C to 5 °C in the internal temperature.

*Key words:* Phase Change Materials (PCMs), microencapsulated PCM, thermal conductivity flat pack buildings, overheating, gypsum board, clay, comfortable spaces.

**PREFACE** 

### PREFACE

*"Architecture is the masterly, correct, and magnificent play of masses brought together in light. Our eyes are made to see forms in light"*<sup>1</sup>

## Le Corbusier

As an architect and after I done this research work I hove founded that designing a building is not any more just presenting a pace of art with the function of spaces; it is become more manifold detailed with other building construction fields such as building materials, construction systems, thermal behaviour and other building technologies. Understanding the building thermal performances, effect of ventilation and occupants comfort will help architects to produce more effectiveness and wonderful design that consist of visual and thermal aims.

I believe by all the odds that this work has added more knowledge to my perceptive to see the building design processes in more advanced technique and architecture not just art it is a combination of art and science.

Moataz Ali Khalifa

24 March 2013

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> http://www.designers-books.com/towards-a-new-architecture-le-corbusier-1927/

## PUBLISHED PAPERS AS A RESULTS OF THE PhD PROJECT

Khalifa, M. Siddig, O. and Riffat S.B. (2011), *Experimental Investigations of the Effectiveness of the Phase Change Materials when coupled with pure and mix clay material*, SET2011 -10<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Sustainable Energy Technologies, Kumburgaz, Turkey

**Khalifa, M.** Riffat S.B. and Siddig, O. (2012), *Developing the Low-Carbon Modular Flat Pack Buildings Full scale testing*. SET2012 - 11<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Sustainable Energy Technologies, Vancouver, Canada

**Acknowledgements** 

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

First, I would like to thank God -Allah- for everything and for His support in every moment during the critical times in my studies and in my whole life.

I would like to take this opportunity to express my special thanks to my supervisors Dr. Omer Siddig and Professor Saffa Riffat for all valuable and productive academic suggestions during the planning and development of this research work. I would like to express deeply thank them for all support during the harsh time of losing my mother in my second year.

I would like to express my very great appreciation to Amante-Roberts Zeny for her time, help, and support and I wish her all the best.

I would also like to extend my thanks to all technicians in the Department of Architecture and Built Environment spicily Divide Oliver and Scott Wheaver.

Many thinks to every partner for their contribution in iNET project spicily:

Richard Adlington Sustainable construction iNET

Edward Mellors from Blue Planet Buildings Ltd

Ben Smart Marsh Grochowski Architects LLP

Tom Smith, Bob Smith, Scott Meikle, David Lathwell from Tru-stone Ltd.

Many thanks to my family, my brothers Islam, Ayman, my sisters Nour, Amina and my step father Professor I. B, Legwell who supported and encouraged me during the difficult times. I would like to take this opportunity to remember the inspiring and remarkable support which my late mother Dr. Naima Al-Sahley gave to me in aspects of my life; unfortunately she passed away during my second year. While I am finishing my PhD I have met my fiancée Ysra, I would like to think her for all her support during my writing.

Finally, I would like to thank all my friends and colleagues for all their help and support especially Blaise Mempouo, Ruqayyah Tukur, Joy, Sultan Alotaibi, Sarah Elmusrati, Hisham Gelale and, Vasileios Sougkakis; without them, I could not have withstood the pressure.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

ABSTRACT III
PREFACE III
PUBLISHED PAPERS AS A RESULTS OF THE PhD PROJECT IV
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTSV
TABLE OF CONTENTSVII
LIST OF FIGURES XVI
LIST OF TABLESXXIV
LIST OF ACRONYMSXXVII
NOMENCLATURE XXVIII
1. Introduction2
1.1. The project aims5
1.2. Research objectives and scope of work
1.3. Hypotheses and challenges
1.4. Methodology6
1.4.1. Experimental method7
1.4.2. Calculations method
1.4.3. Modelling method
1.5. Thesis Structure
1.5.1. Chapter 1: Introduction8
1.5.2 <i>Chapter 2: Literature review</i> 9

1.5.3.	Chapter 3: Phase Change Materials (PCMs) review	)
1.5.4.	Chapter 4: Investigation into the thermal performance analysis of	
	existing and new buildings	)
1.5.5.	Chapter 5: Coupled phase change materials (PCMs) with other	
	construction materials10	)
1.5.6.	Chapter 6: Modelling simulation using micronal phase change	
	material (MPCM) as heat storage system10	)
1.5.7.	Chapter 7: Full scale test, a case study for Nottingham, UK10	)
1.5.8.	Chapter 8: Conclusions and future work1	1
1.5.9.	References1	1
1.5.10	0. Appendixes1	1
<b>A T 1</b>		_
2. Liter	ature review1.	3
	nergy demand and continuity of price rises1	
2.1. E		
2.1. E 2.2. T	nergy demand and continuity of price rises1	5
2.1. E 2.2. T bu	nergy demand and continuity of price rises1: ne impact of Climate Change Scenarios UKCIP02 on lightweight	5
2.1. E 2.2. T bu	nergy demand and continuity of price rises	5 6 7
<ul> <li>2.1. E</li> <li>2.2. T</li> <li>bu</li> <li>2.3. B</li> </ul>	nergy demand and continuity of price rises	5 6 7
<ul> <li>2.1. E</li> <li>2.2. T</li> <li>bu</li> <li>2.3. B</li> <li>2.3.1.</li> <li>2.3.2.</li> </ul>	hergy demand and continuity of price rises	5 7 7
<ul> <li>2.1. E</li> <li>2.2. T</li> <li>bu</li> <li>2.3. B</li> <li>2.3.1.</li> <li>2.3.2.</li> </ul>	hergy demand and continuity of price rises	5 7 7 2 3
<ul> <li>2.1. E.</li> <li>2.2. T.</li> <li>bu</li> <li>2.3. B</li> <li>2.3.1.</li> <li>2.3.2.</li> <li>2.4. H</li> </ul>	hergy demand and continuity of price rises	5 6 7 7 2 3 4

2	2.4.4.	Modern Methods of Construction (MMC)	.26
2	2.4.5.	Insulation materials	.28
2	2.4.6.	Classification of insulation materials	.29
2.5	. Ove	erheating problem	.40
2.6	. The	e effect of thermal mass on building envelop	.42
2.7	. The	e concept of thermal energy storage in buildings	.43
2.8	. Coi	nclusions	.45
3. I	Phase	Change Materials (PCMs) review	.49
3.1	. Op	eration of PCMs:	.51
3.2	. Ad	vantage and disadvantage of PCMs	.52
3.3	. Rec	quired characteristics of PCMs	.53
3.4	. Cla	ssification of PCMs:	.54
3	3.4.1.	Organic PCMs	.55
3	3.4.2.	Inorganic PCMs	.57
	3.4.3.	Eutectics PCMs	.58
3.5	. Enc	capsulation of Phase Change Materials (PCMs)	.60
3	3.5.1.	Ball ICE	.61
3	3.5.2.	PLATES	.62
	3.5.3.	Pouches for PCMs	.63
3.6	. Mie	cronal PCM high tech in microcapsules (MPCM)	.64
3.7	. Me	asuring the thermal properties of PCMs	.65

3.8.	The applications of PCMs67
3.9.	Problems of Phase Change Materials
3.10.	Overview of PCMs investigated in literature for building applications69
3.11.	Overview of using PCM applications in the building envelope71
3.12.	Conclusions
4. IN	VESTIGATION INTO THE THERMAL PERFORMANCE
ANALY	YSIS OF EXISTING AND NEW BUILDINGS82
4.1.	Introduction
4.1	.1. Objective of the study
4.2.	Improving the thermal resistance of existing buildings
4.2	2.1. Tru-Stone coating
4.2	2.2. The advantage of Tru-Stone:
4.2	2.3. Tru- Stone coating with Aerogel
4.3.	Investigating of the thermal resistance of the combined of Tru-Stone
	aerogel
4.3	.1. Methodology of the test
4.3	2.2. Design and construction of the test room
4.3	3.3. Description of the test procedure
4.3	8.4. Experiment results
4.3	5.5. Results from the experiment
4.4.	Calculating the U value of Aerogel with the Tru-Stone coating model94

4.5. Ad	ding layers of Tru-Stone Face coating and Aerogel into the existing
bui	ilding94
4.5.1.	Calculation method95
4.5.2.	Improving solid wall resistances95
4.5.3.	Improving the cavity wall resistance
4.6. Pre	e-investigations of lightweight construction wall systems performance by
usi	ng different insulation materials102
4.6.1.	Details of the lightweight construction system102
4.6.2.	Results
4.7. Tes	sting the U-value of two wall components107
4.7.1.	Introduction107
4.7.2.	Aim of the experiment107
4.7.3.	Methodology of the test107
4.7.4.	Experiment
4.7.5	Design and construction of the test room109
4.7.6.	Description of the test procedure and equipments used111
4.7.7.	Description of the wall (panel 1)116
4.7.8.	Description of the wall (panel 2)118
4.7.9.	Experimental results
4.8. Ca	lculation method to obtain the U value for panels 1 and 2
4.8.1.	For wall panel 1 (241mm)122
4.8.2.	For wall panel 2 (266mm)

4.8.3.	Analysis of the results
4.9. Co	nclusions
5. Coup	led Phase change materials (PCMs) with other construction
materials	
5.1. Int	roduction128
5.1 Mi	xing Phase change materials (PCM) with clay129
5.1.1	The advantage of using Clay129
5.1.2	Mixing Clay and PCM with cement129
5.1.3	Problem of cracking
5.1.4	Controlling cracks
5.1.5	Mixing Phase change materials (PCM) with gypsum131
5.1.6	The advantage of using gypsum131
5.2 La	b experiment to test the thermal conductivity of MPCM components .132
5.2.1	Aim of the experiment132
5.2.2	Methodology adopted for the test
5.2.3	Materials and equipments used in the test
5.2.4	Apparatus136
5.2.5	Curing138
5.3 Pro	ocedure of manufacturing panels140
5.4 He	at Flow Meter (HFM)143
5.4.1	Method of the test
5.4.2	HFM test procedure

5.5 T	Thermal conductivity test of the PCM panels	147
5.5.1	Mixture of MPCM and Clay	148
5.5.2	Mixing MPCM with gypsum and silica	152
5.6 E	Discussion of the results	155
5.6.1	Mixed MPCM, clay and cement panels	155
5.6.2	2 Mixing the PCM with gypsum and sand	156
5.7 C	Conclusions	158
6. Mod	lelling simulation using Micronal Phase Change Material (MPC)	M) as
a he	eat storage system	160
6.1. I	ntroduction	160
6.1.1	. The simulation software	160
6.1.2	2. Nottingham climate	161
6.2. A	Aim of the simulation	161
6.3. N	Method	161
6.3.1	. Assumptions	162
6.4. D	Description of the construction of the simulated building	163
6.4.1	. Properties of the building elements	164
6.5. R	Results	167
6.5.1	. The base case	167
6.5.2	2. Case 1	169
6.5.3	8. Case 2	174
6.5.4	Case 3	176

6.5.	5. Case 4
6.6.	Conclusions
7. Full	l scale test, a case study for Nottingham, UK186
7.1.	Introduction186
7.2 Th	e purpose of the test
7.3	Methodology of the test191
7.4	Description of the Flat Pack unit192
7.5	Lab experiment to test enhanced flat pack wall by adding MPCM panel.194
7.5.	1 The method used for the lab test194
7.5.2	2 Materials and equipment used in the test
7.5.	3 Procedure of manufacturing the improved flat pack wall panel197
7.5.4	4 The lab experiment Procedure
7.5.	5 Results and analysis of the Lab experiment
7.6	Full scale test
7.6.	1 Objectives of the outdoor test205
7.6.2	2 Procedure of the test
7.6.	3 Results of the full scale test212
7.6.4	4 Analysis and discussion215
7.7	Comparing the modelling simulation results with results from the full- scale
	test
7.8	Conclusions
8. Con	clusion and Future work223

8.1.	Conclusion	
8.2.	Future work	
9. Re	ferences	230
Append	lix 1	249
Append	lix 2	255
Append	lix 3	257

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1 Literature review outline
Figure 2-2 Typical electricity customer bill, costs and total indicative net margin for
the next 12 months(OFGEM, 2012)15
Figure 2-3 Typical gas customer bill, costs and total indicative net margin for the
next 12 months(OFGEM, 2012)16
Figure 2-4 The time line of the relation between the code levels and the year of
starting(Kingspan, 2009)23
Figure 2-5 Solid wall
Figure 2-6 Cavity wall system
Figure 2-7 Timber frame with brick cladding (Sahota, 2012)26
Figure 2-8 Timber frame wall panel manufactured in the Space4 factory (Lovell,
2012)
Figure 2-9 Timber frame wall (Patrick, 2007)
Figure 2-10 Lightweight glass wool rolls
Figure 2-11 Installing Glass wool in a pitched roof
Figure 2-12 Loose wool
Figure 2-13 The new external wall with A party insulated cavity and B with fully
insulated
Figure 2-14 Rockwool as insulation material (Just insulation, 2012)
Figure 2-15 Aspen Aerogel(Paksoy, 2007)
Figure 2-16 The rigid Extruded Polystyrene (Insulation-Express, 2013)
Figure 2-17 Double or trebled glazing windows lead to overheating issue (NHBC
Foundation, 2012)
Figure 2-18 Solar shading(NHBC Foundation, 2012)

Figure 2-19 Ventilation(NHBC Foundation, 2012)
Figure 2-20 Thermal mass at night (NHBC Foundation, 2012)42
Figure 2-21 The impact of increasing building thermal mass (Energy Saving Trust,
2010)
Figure 3-1 Diagram illustrating the Phase change of the materials related to the
temperature and time(Regin et al., 2008)
Figure 3-2 Classification of PCMs54
Figure 3-3 Tube- ICE PCM container(Plus-ICE, 2011)61
Figure 3-4 Places set Tube- ICE PCM container (PCM products, 2011)61
Figure 3-5 Plastic and steel PCM container (Kenisarin and Mahkamov, 2007)62
Figure 3-6 Flat ICE plastic containers (Plus-ICE, 2011, PlusICE, 2011)62
Figure 3-7 The design of the Flat ICE container, showing the internal support (Plus-
ICE, 2011)63
Figure 3-8 Pouches carrying PCMs (Cryopayk, 2010, Zhou et al., 2012)64
Figure 3-9 Core of the microcapsule (BASF, 2011)64
Figure 3-10: Thermal conductivity measure using Hot-wire method (Frusteri et al.,
2005)
Figure 3-11 Transporting vaccinations using PCMs (Donnelly, 2012)68
Figure 3-12 The panel of the drywall (Darkwa and Kim, 2004)72
Figure 4-1Tru-Stone coating applied by spray or trowel(Tru Stone, 2010c)
Figure 4-2 Tru-stone coating materials (Tru Stone, 2010b)
Figure 4-3 Aerogel with Tru-Stone coating panel
Figure 4-4 Section A-A showing the position of the wall in the test room
Figure 4-5 Tru-Stone with aerogel panel in the middle of the test room
Figure 4-6 The thermocouples K type attached into the Tru-Stone panel

# List of figures

Figure 4-7 The ability of the Tru-Stone system to resist heat
Figure 4-8 Solid wall construction of 1920 to 1930 (TheBuiltEnvironment, 2006). 96
Figure 4-9 Solid wall layers with Tru-Stone face coating and Aerogel97
Figure 4-10 Two examples of early cavity walls(UWE, 2006)
Figure 4-11 Injecting the insulation into the cavity wall (Lgloo insulation, 2011)99
Figure 4-12 The cavity wall layers with Tru-Stone Face coating and an aerogel101
Figure 4-13 Comparison of three type of walls where U value= $0.20 (W/m^2K)$ 104
Figure 4-14 Comparison three type of walls where U value=0.18 (W/m <sup>2</sup> K)105
Figure 4-15 Comparison three types of walls where U value=0. 11 (W/m <sup>2</sup> K) 106
Figure 4-16 The method of measurement of thermal conductivity (McMullan.1992).
Figure 4-17 The front view of the test room
Figure 4-18 Section A-A is showing the position of the wall in the test room 110
Figure 4-19 Plan of the test room showing the wall between the test rooms. Note:
All measurements in the drawing in Figures 4-18 and 4-19 are in
centimeters (cm)
Figure 4-20 The position of the panel in the middle of the test room111
Figure 4-21 The heater and insulation material112
Figure 4-22 The location of data taker, and how thermocouples are connected114
Figure 4-23 Heat flux sensor(Heatse flux, 2011)114
Figure 4-24 Heat flux sensor attached on the wall115
Figure 4-25 The sealed door
Figure 4-26 Panel 1 layers117
Figure 4-27 Panel 2 layers118
Figure 4-28 Presentation of the steady state period

Figure 4-29 Presents a steady state period
Figure 5-1 physical form of Microencapsulated PCM
Figure 5-2 The Micronal core contain the wax (BASF, 2011)133
Figure 5-3 British Gypsum- Multi finish (Wickes, 2011e)
Figure 5-4 Plastering Sand (Wickes, 2011b)135
Figure 5-5 Sika-Cim no crack concrete(Sika, 2011)
Figure 5-6 Honey-comb
Figure 5-7 Kern scale
Figure 5-8 concrete mixer
Figure 5-9 Wood cutting machine
Figure 5-10 Wooden frames
Figure 5-11 Plastering Trowel(Wickes, 2011c)140
Figure 5-12 Smooth aluminium stick(wickes, 2011d)140
Figure 5-13 Sackcloth140
Figure 5-14 Cling film140
Figure 5-18. Wooden frame attached into the flat wood142
Figure 5-19. Homogeneous mixture142
Figure 5-20 Mixture placed into the frame142
Figure 5-21 Smooth flat surface142
Figure 5-22 Curing
Figure 5-23 Honeycomb142
Figure 5-24 Heat flow meter HFM143
Figure 5-25 Diagram of HFM144
Figure 5-26 place of the sample
Figure 5-27 Adjustment of HFM plates

Figure 5-28 Cold plate designs.(BSI, 1988)145
Figure 5-29 100% Clay panel
Figure 5-30 100% clay panel showing Crack appear on the surface of the panel148
Figure 5-31 A panel made of 90% clay and 10% MPCM, showing enormous cracks
on the surface of the in panel149
Figure 5-32. Sample raw materials for gypsum and PCM panel product in
Figure 5-33 Added silica to gypsum
Figure 5-34 Add PCM153
Figure 5-35 Mixing of the raw materials with water153
Figure 5-36 Honeycomb used for production of the panels153
Figure 6-1 Presents room1 (zone1) and room2 (zone2 with MPCM panel)
Figure 6-2 3D modelling of the building164
Figure 6-3 The temperature variation during a year of the two identical rooms in
Nottingham, UK167
Figure 6-4 The temperature variation during August of the two identical rooms in
Nottingham, UK168
Figure 6-5 Temperature variation during a last week in August of the two identical
rooms in Nottingham, UK169
Figure 6-6 Temperature variation during a 3 days in August of the two identical
rooms in Nottingham, UK169
Figure 6-7 Case 1: The effect of using MPCM on the whole year171
Figure 6-8 Case 1: The effect of using MPCM on the whole of August month172
Figure 6-9 Case 1: Temperature from 20th-26 <sup>th</sup> of August173
Figure 6-10 Case 1: Temperatures variation during the day of 20th August

Figure 6-11 Case 2: The effect of using MPCM on the whole year with night natural
ventilation174
Figure 6-12 Case 2: The effect of using MPCM on the whole of August month with
the effect of night natural ventilation175
Figure 6-13 Case 2: Temperature variation from 20 <sup>h</sup> August to 26th August (with
night natural ventilation)176
Figure 6-14 Case 2: Temperatures variation during the day of 20 <sup>h</sup> August (with
night natural ventilation)176
Figure 6-15 Case 3: The effect of using MPCM on the whole year (MPCM panels
attached on 3 wall of the room)177
Figure 6-16 Case 3: The effect of using MPCM on the whole of August month178
Figure 6-17 Case 3: Temperature variation from 20 <sup>th</sup> August to 26 <sup>th</sup> August
Figure 6-18 Case 3: Temperatures variation during the day 20th August179
Figure 6-19 Case 4: The effect of using MPCM on the whole year with night natural
ventilation180
Figure 6-20 Case 4: The effect of using MPCM on the whole of August with the
effect of natural night ventilation
Figure 6-21Case 4: Temperature variation from 20th August to 26th August (with
night natural ventilation)181
Figure 6-22 Case 2: Temperatures variation during the day of 20th August (with
night natural ventilation)182
Figures 7-1 the use of the Flat pack units to build a school(Flat Pack, 2011)187
Figure 7-2 Flat pack unit as a health services building (Flat Pack, 2011)188
Figure 7-3 Time line representing level targets for
Figure 7-4 Flat pack unit – panel with Tru-Stone coating and Aerogel191

Figure 7-5 Flat pack unit panel with Tru-Stone coating, Aerogel and enhanced PCM
layer
Figure 7-6 section of Flat pack – panel layers
Figure 7-7 The layers of Flat pack panel showing details of the wall (Flat Pack,
2011)
Figure 7-8 Two Flat Pack units(Flat Pack, 2011)193
Figure 7-9 Flat Pack unit dimensions (Flat Pack, 2011)
Figure 7-10 The panel with honeycomb194
Figure 7-11 Calibrated hot-box apparatus (BSI, 1990)
Figure 7-12 The temperature controllers on both sides and the sealed door of the test
rig box196
Figure 7-13 The position of heat flux and thermocouples on the wall panel196
Figure 7-14 The hot side and the cold side of the test box, heater and the fan 197
Figure 7-15 Process of producing homogeneous mixing198
Figure 7-16 Place the mixture on the panel Figure 7-17 Honeycomb placed through
Figure 7-18 Curing process with a cling film200
Figure 7-19 Curing of the sample with wet sackcloth
Figure 7-20 PCM panel attached to Flat pack panel
Figure 7-21 Test 1- the original Flat Pack panel203
Figure 7-22 Test 2 the original flat pack panel with PCM panel
Figure 7-23 shows Flat pack unit south façade
Figure 7-24 PCM panels used in the test
Figure 7-25 room 1 and attached thermocouples in three levels
Figure 7-26 shows room 2 and attached thermocouples in three levels

Figure 7-27 shows the location of Pyranometer on the flat pack's roof210		
Figure 7-28 show thermocouple record outside temperature and the position of the		
Pyranometer210		
Figure 7-29 the data taker connected to laptop210		
Figure 7-30 the position of the thermocouple on both windows		
Figure 7-31 shows the temperature in room 1212		
Figure 7-32 shows the temperature in room 2213		
Figure 7-33 Comparing the central temperature in room1 & room2		
Figure 7-34 Temperature inside the PCM panel		
Figure 8-1 Adding encapsulate the PCM into gypsum panel		

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1 Building Regulations         1985 maximum U-values (England and Wales)				
(Killip, 2005)18				
Table 2-2 Maximum U-values in 1991 Building Regulations (England and Wales)				
(Killip, 2005)18				
Table 2-3 Maximum U-values in 2000 Building Regulations (England and Wales)				
(Killip, 2005)19				
Table 2-4 U-value target under the Building Regulation(Concrete Block				
Association, 2006, Building Regulation, 2010)22				
Table 2-5 The U value target of the Code for Sustainable Homes(DCLG et al.,				
2009)				
Table 2-6 Thermal properties of glass wool.    28				
Table 2-7 Thermal properties of loose wool.    32				
Table 2-8 Thermal properties of Rockwool insulation				
Table 2-9 Density and thermal conductivity of the polystyrene.    36				
Table 2-10 Shows the thermal conductivity of diffrent type of insulation materials				
(Energy savin trust, 2010)				
Table 2-11 Shows the thermal conductivity of different type of insulation materials				
Table 3-1 Organic PCM substances (Zalba et al., 2003)				
Table 3-2 Advantage and disadvantage of Organic PCMs (Zalba et al., 2003,				
Pasupathy et al., 2008b, Sharma et al., 2009, Zhou et al., 2012)56				
Table 3-3 Inorganic PCM s substances (Zalba et al., 2003)				
Table 3-4 Advantage and disadvantage of inorganic PCMs(Zalba et al., 2003, Farid,				
2004, Pasupathy et al., 2008b, Sharma et al., 2009, Zhou et al., 2012)58				

Table 3-5 Eutectic PCM (Zalba et al., 2003)			
Table 3-6 Advantage and disadvantage of eutectic PCMs(Pasupathy et al., 2008b,			
Baetens et al., 2010, Zhou et al., 2012)60			
Table 3-7 Micronal PCM properties (BASF, 2007)			
Table 3-8 PCMs used for building applications.    69			
Table 3-9 Commercial PCMs available in the market (Zalba et al., 2003)70			
Table 3-10 Commercial PCM for building comfort applications(Cabeza et al.,			
2011)			
Table 3-11 The component of the drywall(Darkwa and Kim, 2004)			
Table 4-1 The Aerogel with Tru-Stone coating panel			
Table 4-2 The conductivity of building materials.    95			
Table 4-3 The U-value for the Code of Sustainable Homes (DCLG et al., 2009)95			
Table 4-4 Solid wall layer thicknesses with Tru-Stone Face coat and Aerogel96			
Table 4-5 The thickness of the layers of the cavity wall with Tru-Stone Face coating			
and aerogel100			
Table 4-6 Description of the first type of wall panels.    102			
Table 4-7 Calculated thicknesses of insulation materials under different level of U			
value for first light weight construction system103			
Table 4-8 The laboratory calibration for the thermocouples			
Table 4-9 The materials and thicknesses of panel 1 layers.    117			
Table 4-10 The thermal conductivity of panl1 layers			
Table 4-11 Thicknesses of the panel 2 layers			
Table 4-12 Thermal conductivity of Panel 2 layers.    119			
Table 5-1 The thermal conductivity of the materials that are used in different			
mixture (Engineering-toolbox)147			

Table 5-2 Properties of Buff stoneware clay.    148
Table 5-3 The results of the tested panels that consisted different percentage of
PCM, clay and cement151
Table 5-4 The results of the tested panels that consisted different percentage of
PCM, gypsum and silica154
Table 6-1Recommended comfort temperature range for dwelling buildings (CIBSE,
2006)
Table 6-2 External walls Construction properties.    164
Table 6-3 Internal wall properties.    165
Table 6-4 Floor construction properties    165
Table 6-5 Roof construction properties.    166
Table 6-6 Number of hours for year when the temperature exceeds 23°C in different
case scenario
Table 7-1 The U value of the Code for Sustainable Homes with relation to the
government timeline ((Kingspan, 2009)189
Table 7-2 CM11 Pyranometer (Kipp & Zonen)    211

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

BIS	British Institute Stander
CBA	Concrete Block Association
CIBC	Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers
CSH	Code for Sustainable Homes
DABE	Department of Architecture and Built Environment
DER	Dwelling Emission Rate
UFH	Under flooring heating system
LHR	latent heat ratio
MMC	Modern Methods of Construction
MPCM	Micronal Phase Change Material
PCMs	Phase Change Materials
PV	Photovoltaic
SHR	sensible heat ratio
TER	Target Emission Rate
TES	Thermal Energy Storage
UK	United Kingdom
UKCIP	United Kingdom Climate Impacts Program

## XXVII

## NOMENCLATURE

А	Area of the wall	m²
d	Distance between the faces	m
Т	Temperature	°C or K
$\Delta t$	Temperature difference between the faces	°C or K
Та	Ambient temperature	°C or K
m	Mass	Kg
Q	Heat flow	W
q	Heat flux rate	W/m²
К	Thermal conductivity	W/mK
U -value	Rate of heat transfer by all mechanisms	W/mK
R- value	Thermal resistance	Km/W
T1	Initial temperature	°C or K
T2	Final temperature	°C or K
*Cp	Specific heat capacity	KJ/kg K
Q	Density of material	Kg/m <sup>3</sup>

# **CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION**

"Architecture is not about designing something from a free, fanciful idea. It is about discovering and establishing one's own principle, some kind of regularity - finding an individual formula to apply to one's buildings."

# Shigeru Ban<sup>2</sup>

"We firmly believe that in order for a building to be sustainable, it must be loved; it must touch the soul. People—not just the current owners, but future generations must find enough value in a building to continue to occupy and maintain it. Some of this is aesthetic, some performance, some economics. The Roman architect Vitruvius told us that buildings must have "Firmness, Commodity and Delight". True today more than ever."

David Arkin<sup>3</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> http://www.jacobpringiers.com/index/publications\_printed\_files/CUBES-VILLAVISTA-JUNE-2011.pdf 3 http://www.treehugger.com/culture/the-th-interview-david-arkin-of-arkin-tilt-architects.html

### 1. Introduction

The international community is still facing the problem of increasing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions which have increased by 3% in 2011(Kinver, 2012). This is about 54% higher than that of 1990, the year of the Kyoto Protocol, when it was announced it recorded the highest amount in human history. According to Kinver (2012), CO<sub>2</sub> emissions increased by 2.6% in 2012 compared to 2011 . It has been recorded that in 2011, about 43% of the emissions were produced from burning coal and 34% from oil, while gas was responsible for 18% and the cement industry 5% of the emissions (The Global Carbon Project, 2011).

Globally, the average temperature rose by about 0.2°C during the last century and 0.8 °C since the end of the nineteenth century (UK Climate, 2009). In the UK, the impact program scenarios of climate change presents that by 2080 the temperature will increase by an annual average of around 4.5°C. This will affect peak summer temperatures, which could reach up to 42°C. Central England, which is on record as the warmest place in 2006, has witnessed a temperature rise of 1 °C since 1970. In Scotland and Northern Ireland, the temperature rose by 0.8 °C since around 1980. Nearly 27% of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions come from the housing sector in the UK, where domestic energy consumption was about 30% in 2004 (Druckman, 2008). According to Simon (2008) the energy consumption in domestic buildings is significantly higher, up to four times the energy used by the industrial sector and seven times more than that of public organizations. As a result, the UK government has set a target to cut 20% of the emissions by 2020, 60% CO<sub>2</sub> by 2050, and 80% by 2080. In 2007 the UK government planned to build 240,000 new homes every year until 2016 but in reality only 70,000 homes were built annually up to 2011 (Parliament, 2011, Jason, 2011). The credit crunch affected the target to build 3 million houses in

England by 2020 that the government had previously aimed for (BBC, 2008). It is important to mention that according to the BBC *"buyers of new zero carbon homes now qualify for tax relief on stamp duty."* The UK government is looking to achieve zero carbon emissions for new houses to be built by 2016 and subsequent years (BBC, 2007).

It is important to mention that according to Roberts (2008), most of the houses in the UK were built between the 1930s to 1970s and have very high U-values. The annual replacement rate of new houses in the UK is about 1%. Thus, enormous work needs to be done to increase this value parallel with improving the thermal resistance of existing houses.

The UK government has taken many steps to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emission by issuing new building regulations, which state that all new houses should attain zero carbon rating by 2016. The government has established a number of construction methods known as Modern Methods of Construction (MMC), which aim to provide high standard construction houses by saving time, materials, thermal and ventilation efficiency. MMC have the ability to meet new building regulations and establish good quality houses with the highest insulation systems that help utilize less energy for heating and cooling spaces. However, houses with efficient insulation systems and low Uvalues could suffer from overheating under summer weather conditions (Keith, 2006).

Future low carbon buildings are one of the key motivations for reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and obtaining comfortable and healthy living spaces. The straightforward way to reduce carbon emissions is by cutting heating and cooling demands as well

as controlling the use of artificial light and heating water through the use of renewable energy or low energy systems.

Thermal comfort is the main aims for designers as well as building regulations. Obtaining comfortable indoor conditions will help people to be more efficient at work and happy living at home (BASF, 2007). Therefore, this research work emphasises the importance of reducing overheating inside building spaces to attain comfortable living environments for the building users.

Part of this work involves improving the thermal conductivity of Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) coupled with other construction materials. Thus, it could be used effectively to increase the thermal mass of lightweight construction building. Moreover, increasing the ability of MPCM to absorb and release heat is the way to reduce the heating and cooling demand in a passive way. The results obtained from this research work will lead to the possibility of using MPCM to reduce overheating in building spaces as well as the use of natural ventilation instead of mechanical ventilation.

This project presents a work developing a unique wall panel using flat pack panel for buildings. The new panel has the feature of a lightweight construction with high thermal mass and is achieved by using enhanced MPCM as part of material. In addition, the new wall panel has the ability to reduce any unwanted heat by absorbing and storing it within the wall. A full-scale test was carried out to test the effect of using a unique gypsum board with enhanced MPCM to control the heat inside the building spaces and add extra thermal mass to the envelope.

4

### **1.1.** The project aims

The aims of this research are dual fold. Firstly, to obtain comfortable healthy building spaces for occupants by reducing any unwanted heat and reduce the energy demand by using passive methods that will help reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emission to the environment and minimise the effects of climate change.

Secondly, this research aims to raise attention on the impact of the housing sector on the proportion of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by using low thermal mass construction as well as to raise awareness of energy demand in existing domestic buildings.

### **1.2. Research objectives and scope of work**

The main objective of this research is to investigate the possibility of enhancing the Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) thermal conductivity by mixing it with construction materials namely clay, cement, gypsum and silica for improving its capability for charging and discharging heat.

The second objective of this investigation is to study the effect of using enhanced Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) for reducing overheating in lightweight building construction.

The third objective of this work is to improve the performance of refurbished and existing buildings by enhancing the thermal performances of the walls through increasing their thermal resistances and using MPCM to control the heating and cooling load.

All these objectives were considered alongside the target of meeting the Building Regulations requirements (England and Wales) and the Code for Sustainable Homes. A range of tests through computer modelling, calculations, lab experiments and full-scale experiments under real climatic conditions were employed in this research to achieve project objectives.

### **1.3.** Hypotheses and challenges

The hypothesis posed by this research is that combinations of a novel mixture of Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) with gypsum, clay, silica and other construction materials could enhance the thermal performance of the building envelope. This would help to accelerate the ability of MPCM to charge and discharge heat in the building envelope. By accelerating the ability of MPCM to charge and charge heat passively will help reduce the need of the mechanical ventilation for cooling.

## **1.4. Methodology**

The research commences with a literature review that reflects the Building Regulations 2010 for domestic buildings, as well as clarifies the Code of Sustainable Homes. The review discussed the different types of insulation materials due to their importance in energy conservation and the methods of approaching zero carbon buildings in the UK. Finally, the literature review explained the concept of thermal energy storage in buildings. Thermal energy storage method used in this research is based on Phase Change Materials (PCMs). Thus, a detailed review has been presented to explain the ability of PCMs as energy storage, type of PCMs, their advantages and disadvantages and how other researchers have used this concept in building applications.

Based on conclusions from the literature review outlined above, appropriate research methods have explained and have been divided into three elements.

#### **1.4.1.** Experimental method

A number of experiments were carried out in this research, as follows:

The experimental work started with testing two different methods of wall construction, to examine the difference between them in terms of heat transfer and thermal conductivity. These are lightweight and heavyweight constructions. The tests were based on the British Standard (BS) (BS 874-3.2, 1990) explaining the test method known as the Calibrated hotbox method.

As the aim of the research was to develop strategies to reduce overheating, the concept of employing phase change materials was chosen to achieve the goal. Consequently, more tests have carried out. A number of product sample using PCMs and other construction materials such as clay, gypsum, sand and cement was tested in different proportions using Heat Flow Meter (HFM) according to BS874-2.2:1988 to find out the thermal conductivity of the different mixtures (refer to section 5.5). Moreover, a method of adding enhanced materials to avoid cracks known as no-crack concrete to the mixture was used to avoid any serious cracks in the panels (refer to section 5.6). As the aim of these tests was to enhance the thermal conductivity of the PCM, the highest value of the thermal conductivity obtained from the various PCM panels was used for the full-scale test.

The final experiment involved testing of a flat pack modular construction panels provided from Blue Plant Company to investigate the effect of the novel enhanced MPCM panel on reducing overheating to maintain comfortable building spaces and reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emission in order to achieve low carbon houses in the UK. This test was divided into two sections: Firstly, using the Calibrated hotbox method to calculate the U- value of the existing flat pack panel and the new flat pack wall panel with MPCM under British Standards (BSI) (BSI, 1990). Secondly, testing a full-scale building by dividing the building into two identical rooms, using the novel MPCM panel in one room with the other room maintained without any change. Therefore, the purpose of this test was to compare the two rooms by recording the change in temperature in each room (refer to section 7.6).

#### **1.4.2.** Calculations method

An analytical method was used to validate the experimental results and to find out the required thickness of aerogel (insulation material) to meet the Building Regulations and the Code for Sustainable Homes (refer to section 4.5.1). The analytical method was also used to calculate the U-values of the walls (refer to section 4.7).

#### 1.4.3. Modelling method

Building modelling was carried out using the computer software TAS which helped to build a virtual model to test the cooling and heating load for the building and also to test the effect of Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) on reducing building overheating. The results of the full-scale building test were used to validate the modelling work.

#### 1.5. Thesis Structure

The thesis is structured as follows:

#### **1.5.1.** Chapter 1: Introduction

The first chapter introduces the research conducted in the project and highlights the aims, the objectives, scope of work, hypotheses and thesis methodology.

#### **1.5.2.** Chapter 2: Literature review

The chapter reviews literature by summarising the Building Regulation part LA1 2010 regarding the thermal performance of residential buildings. It also highlights the Code of Sustainable Homes as an advanced regulation for buildings. As the insulation materials play an enormous role in controlling heat gain into the building envelope by adding an extra resistance layer of material into the building structure, a detailed review of insulation materials and how they are classified is also discussed in this chapter

#### 1.5.3. Chapter 3: Phase Change Materials (PCMs) review

The main point that this report has addressed is the issue of reducing heat overload in buildings. Chapter 3 highlights the effect of the use of the Phase Change Materials (PCMs) as a thermal energy storage method for reducing overheating in buildings. It starts with explanations of the performance of PCMs, illustrates the classification and type of PCMs and highlights the advantages and disadvantages of each group. Moreover, it demonstrates PCMs use for different applications. Finally, the chapter concluded with discussing various studies carried out by other researchers on the use of PCMs in the building envelope.

# **1.5.4.** Chapter 4: Investigation into the thermal performance analysis of existing and new buildings

In this chapter two wall panels developed in coordination with Tru-Stone Ltd were tested under the building regulations and the Code for Sustainable Home. British Standard (BS) (BS 874-3.2, 1990) method was used to test the panels. Details of the test procedure are presented in chapter 3. Aerogel (insulation material) was applied to Tru-Stone panel components to improve the thermal resistance of the existing

building (refer to section 4.5). Experimental testing and calculations were used to calculate the R and U values of the existing and new panels.

# **1.5.5.** Chapter 5: Coupled phase change materials (PCMs) with other construction materials

The fifth chapter presents an investigation into the development of construction panels using MPCMs in different percentages to improve the thermal performance of the construction components. The full explanations of the manufacturing and testing procedures are also presented. The results of the tests and experiments for varying thermal conductivity values have are also presented with complete explanations.

# **1.5.6.** Chapter 6: Modelling simulation using micronal phase change material (MPCM) as heat storage system

Building modelling using TAS software program was used to investigate the effect of adding MPCM panels as part of lightweight building construction. Moreover, natural night ventilation was been examined to evaluate the effect of discharging heat from MPCM to be ready for use as a backup passive cooling system the next morning.

#### **1.5.7.** Chapter 7: Full scale test, a case study for Nottingham, UK

Chapter 7 presents the investigation of adding MPCM panels to the flat pack system after which a full-scale test was carried out to assess the effect of adding enhanced MPCM panels to the existing wall system. Methods and procedure of the test have been presented in the chapter.

### **1.5.8.** Chapter 8: Conclusions and future work

This chapter presents the main conclusions of the thesis with suggestions for future work.

1.5.9. References

1.5.10. Appendixes

### CHAPTER 2: LITERATURE REVIEW

First building regulation established by King Herod who stated, "Should a man construct a building which falls down and kills another then this man should be slain"

King Herod (74BC-4AD)<sup>4</sup>

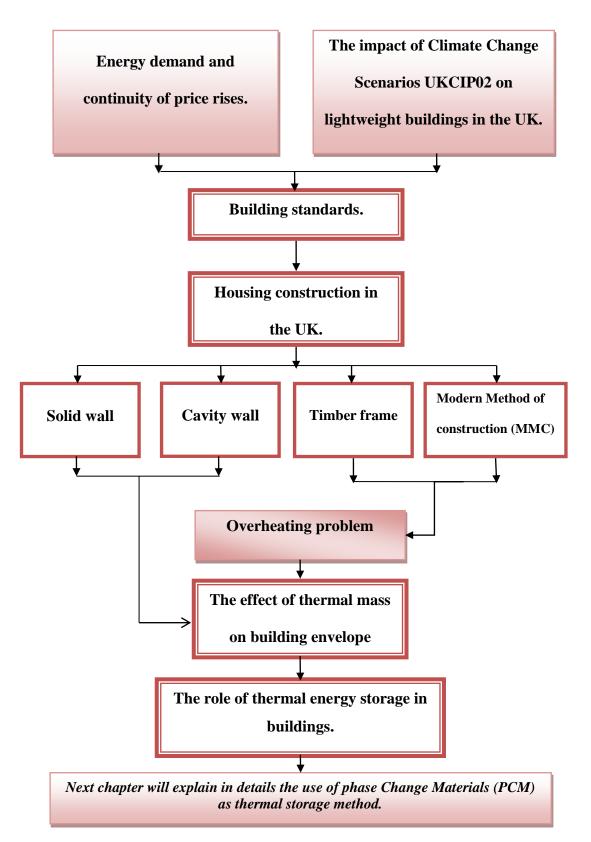
"Homes in the UK have not historically been associated with overheating. This is probably due to a combination of the heavyweight materials from which they were constructed,"

Neil Jefferson Chief Executive Zero Carbon Hub

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> http://www.eci.ox.ac.uk/research/energy/downloads/40house/background\_doc\_f.pdf

#### 2. Literature review

This chapter presents a comprehensive review about the important issues related to this research. The literature review starts with a focus on the effect of energy demand as one of the main impact on the building design, with the continuing rise of energy price every year. Therefore, issues of the impact of Climate Change Scenarios UKCIP02 on lightweight buildings in the UK as a future problem that should be taken into account in future designs and in existing houses have been highlighted. According to BSI ( 1992) the building durability cases is 60 years, which means the houses built in the last few years and new houses will be affected by the UKCIP02 Scenarios. The latter section of this chapter provides a demonstration of domestic building regulations, which include the Building Regulation 2010 and Code for Sustainable Homes. This research focuses on the regulations in terms of improving the U-value of domestic buildings. Because of the use of lightweight construction method, as will be explained in this research later, and with the low thermal mass of this construction type which known as Modern Method Construction (MMC), and as the insulation materials play a considerable role in (MMC) concept to meet the building regulation, the research focuses on the different type of insulation. As a result of using (MMC) the literature refers to the issue of overheating which appears to be a serious problem for building users' comfort. Finally, the literature also reviews the methods of thermal energy storage that could help to improve the thermal mass of buildings and hence reduce overheating. The diagram on the next page shows the literature review outline.



#### LITERATURE REVIEW OUTLINE

Figure 2-1 Literature review outline.

#### 2.1. Energy demand and continuity of price rises

Energy demand and energy price are moving in a parallel manner where both continue to increase and the effect of is significant in two ways. First is the environmental effect by increasing CO<sub>2</sub> emission with a rise in burning fuel and the second level is the increase in energy cost as seen in Figures 2-2 and 2-3 According to OFGEM (2012) the consumer gas and electricity yearly bills rose twice in 2012 compared with 2005. Furthermore, as presented in Figure 2-2 and Figure 2-3 that the electricity bill increased about 10 % in 2012 in contrast with 2010 and gas bills up to 18% in similar years. Economically, consumers are facing an enormous problem with energy prices continuing to rise. This will affect the distribution of users' income, which will reduce spending on other items such as clothes, type of food and entertainment. This is especially true with the announcement from electricity and gas suppliers such as E.On that energy prices are going to be raised again from January 2013 (E.on, 2012)

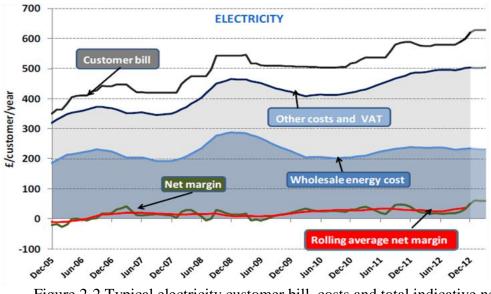


Figure 2-2 Typical electricity customer bill, costs and total indicative net margin for the next 12 months(OFGEM, 2012)

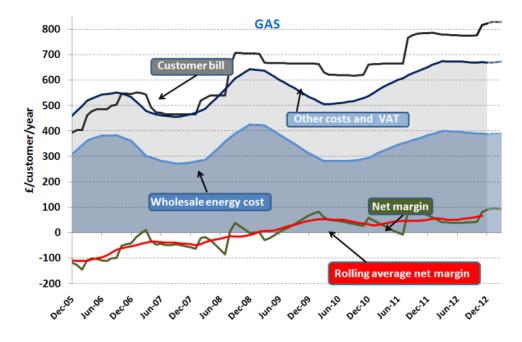


Figure 2-3 Typical gas customer bill, costs and total indicative net margin for the next 12 months(OFGEM, 2012)

# 2.2. The impact of Climate Change Scenarios UKCIP02 on lightweight buildings in the UK.

These regulations aim to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emission by reducing the energy consumption of dwellings and increasing the thermal insulation of the structures to be fully insulated to eliminate any thermal bridges. Lightweight construction could easily overheat in summer and even in winter. In summer, temperature increases and as a result the indoor temperature will be over the comfortable temperature. According to the UKCIP (2002) it has been shown that due to the Climate Change Scenarios in 2020, 2050 and 2080 in the United Kingdom, the gradual temperature increase would affect the comfort of building users (Appendix1). These scenarios have been divided into four levels, low emission scenario, medium CO<sub>2</sub> emission scenario, medium high emission scenario and high CO<sub>2</sub> emission scenario. In the worse scenario for summer 2080, the temperature in summer time could rise to over 6 °C and lower emission scenario is from1°C to 2.5°C. Moreover, in autumn the temperature could rise over 4.5 °C around a large area of the country (Appendix1). In conclusion, lightweight construction with low thermal mass will be highly affected by changing temperatures in the UK. According to HUB (2011), the aim to build zero carbon homes by 2016 in some regulations areas is so low, there is an enormous concern whether to achieve this target by 2016 or not.

#### 2.3. Building standards

#### **2.3.1.** Building regulations in the UK (England and Wales).

Building regulations are government standards for construction and building design (Directgov, 2009). They ensure the safety of the building structure, secure, healthy and energy conservation. Regulations have been applied to new buildings, existing buildings and refurbished buildings (Eurocell, 2009).

The first issue of regulations in the UK was established in 1936, and was concerned with building construction. It was an option for users to use it or not. However, in 1966 the first enforced building regulation was introduced which was revised in 1972 and later in 1976. 1985 was the year of the first modern building regulations control. Table 2-1 presents the U-value target in 1985 and those regulations were revised in 1991 and in 2000 (Tables 2-2 and 2-3). The last building regulation 2006 as seen in Table 2-4 (Killip, 2005). The regulations have been divided into 14 elements and each element has covered regulations about a specific issue regarding buildings construction.

Element	U-value (W/m <sup>2</sup> K)
Exposed walls	0.45
Exposed floors	
Ground floors	
Roofs	0.25
Semi-exposed walls and floors	0.6

Table 2-1 Building Regulations1985 maximum U-values (England and Wales)(Killip, 2005)

Table 2-2 Maximum U-values in 1991 Building Regulations (England and Wales) (Killip, 2005)

Element	U-value (W/m <sup>2</sup> K)
Roofs	0.25
Exposed walls	0.45
Exposed floors and ground floors	0.45
Semi-exposed walls and floors	0.6
Windows, doors and rooflights	3.3

As this research considers the energy performance of dwelling and how reducing overheating in a passive way can save energy, parts of the regulations relating to the research aims will be presented.

Element	U-value (W/m <sup>2</sup> K)
Pitched roof with insulation between rafters	0.2
Pitched roof with integral insulation	0.25
Pitched roof with insulation between joists	0.16
Flat roof	0.25
Walls, including basement walls	0.35
Floors, including ground and basement floors	0.25
Windows, doors, and roof lights (area-weighted average), glazing in metal frames	2.2
Windows, doors and roof lights, glazing in wood/PVC frames	2.0

#### Table 2-3 Maximum U-values in 2000 Building Regulations (England and Wales) (Killip, 2005)

#### 2.3.1.1. Building regulations in dwellings

There are some points that should be taken into account when trying to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> that has been produced from the use of fossil fuel to generate energy for residential buildings. Those points can be presented as follows: building orientation, effect of shading, size of windows, building materials and insulation materials that must be under design control. The right design of the previous points will reduce the need for cooling, heating, and mechanical ventilation for domestic buildings. The new change of building regulation document L1A, has been in use since April 2006 in the UK just for England and Wales and was updated in 2010 (Building Regulation, 2010). These regulations (L1A) aim to meet the energy efficiency and low carbon building for new domestic buildings and L1B for existing domestic buildings (both

L1A, L1B work on the conservation of fuel and power). It is important to understand that, as has been mentioned in document L1A, non-domestic regulations would be applied to some parts of the domestic buildings that are not used as dwellings. In addition, the aim of improving dwelling regulations according to Concrete Block Association (CBA, (2006) is to achieve the target of decreasing carbon emission by 20% compared with dwellings built in 2002. This is expected to reduce the temperature inside buildings by controlling heat gain. However, another change was provided in October 2010 in part L1A 2010 that reveals more reduction in carbon emission CO<sub>2</sub> to be 25%. By increasing the percentage of reduction of CO<sub>2</sub>, an extra 5% compared with 20% in 2006. It is important here to mention that, following the previous state, that according to the Code for Sustainable Homes level 4 (DCLG et al., 2009) in 2013 the target was to reduce the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 44% in houses, and that will be followed by a reduction of carbon emissions in new dwellings by 2016, which is an enormous challenge for the UK government (Concrete Block Association, 2010, Kingspan, 2009).

The following points will show significant aspects in the building regulations in new dwellings (Concrete Block Association, 2006, Building Regulation, 2010)

- In regulation 9 the DER (*Dwelling Emission Rate*) should not be higher than the TER (*Target Emission Rate*).
- Conservatory, in new dwelling thermal separation must be constructed in between the conservatory and the dwelling. Moreover, conservatories less than 30m<sup>2</sup> are exempt from the building regulations.
- Building with multiple dwellings: not in every dwelling DER has to be less TER, or the average DER is greater than the TER.

- Regulations 19, 20 and 21 deal with the Target CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Rate (TER).
   (The calculations are explained in Appendix 1).
- Multiple domestic buildings have been considered in regulations 23 and 30.
- Air conditioners should have energy efficiency of class C or above (41, L1A).
- The regulation 46 is required to reduce solar gains by design compound of sizing windows, shading, orientation, thermal insulation and ventilation (46, L1A).
- There is no minimum limit of using daylight. However, increasing the amount of daylight will affect the size of windows to be increased and this will increase solar gain. On the other hand, less daylight in the building could mean higher use of artificial lighting (48, L1A).
- According to regulation 51, insulation materials must be continuous over the whole building structure without any thermal bridges on the insulation. High consideration should be taken when installing insulation materials to the joint between elements and in the boundaries of elements (51, L1A).
- The Building regulations (2010) are aimed at reducing the temperature inside the buildings by controlling the heat gain. This should be addressed by more research work to find out more strategies to reduce any extra heating the building could obtain.

#### 2.3.1.2. U value target under new building regulations

Approved document L1 has presented the U- value of all building structure elements walls, roofs, floors, windows and doors as shows in Table 2-4.

Limiting U-value standards (W/m <sup>2</sup> .K) (Approved document L1A								
Element	U value target L1A2006	U value target L1A2010						
Wall	0.35 W/m <sup>2</sup> K	0.30 W/m <sup>2</sup> K						
Floor	0.25 W/m <sup>2</sup> K	0.25 W/m²K						
Roof	0.25 W/m <sup>2</sup> K	0.20 W/m <sup>2</sup> K						
Windows, roof windows, roof light and doors	2.2 W/m <sup>2</sup> K	2.00 W/m <sup>2</sup> K						

Table 2-4 U-value target under the Building Regulation(Concrete Block<br/>Association, 2006, Building Regulation, 2010)

#### 2.3.2. The Code for Sustainable Home levels 3, 4, 5 and 6

The Code for Sustainable Home is a measure of the environmental sustainability, which ensures a sufficient improvement for those new homes in nine key areas: energy and CO<sub>2</sub>, water, materials, surface water run-off, waste, pollution, health, management and ecology. The code consists of six levels, level 1 has been set just after building regulation 2006 and level 6 is a net zero carbon in 2016. The time line in Figure 2-4 shows the timeline between the code levels and the year of starting. Furthermore, the Table 2-5 shows the thermal performance U-value under the code sustainable home and more energy performance of level 6 is presented as follows:

Windows = 0.7 W/m2K (incl. wooden frame), triple glazed, gas filled

Thermal bridging 4.5% of surface area

Energy labelled A++ white goods

4.7kW, 46m<sup>2</sup> photovoltaic system

10 kW automatic wood pellet boiler- only 2kW needed



Figure 2-4 The time line of the relation between the code levels and the year of starting(Kingspan, 2009).

Table 2-5 The U value target of the Code for Sustainable Homes(DCLG et al., 2009).

Codes for Sustainable Homes	Level 1&2	Level 3,4&5	Level 6
U-value W/m <sup>2</sup> K	0.2	0.18	0.11

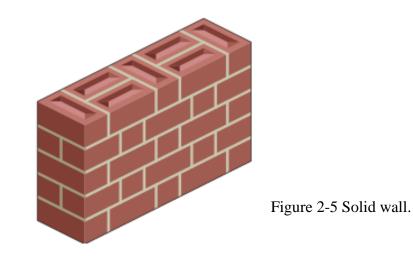
It is important to understand that the sustainable home code is strongly linked with building regulations and the difference in building regulations presents the minimum required by law (The Code for Sustainable Homes, 2010). Thus, level 1 was better by 10% than L1A 2006, Level 3 is improved by 25% compared to L1A 2006, Level 4 is better by 44% (with some on-site renewable) than L1A 2006, level 5 is 100% better than L1A 2006 and level 6 with super-insulation is the target of zero carbon building.

#### 2.4. Housing construction method in the UK

Housing construction in the UK can be divided into two categories: heavyweight construction and lightweight construction (Hens, 2007).

#### 2.4.1. Solid wall

Houses until 1920 were built using solid wall system as can be seen in Figure 2-5 where no insulation material is used. The benefit of using solid wall is shown on the high thermal mass, which means an effective way to reduce heating or cooling costs, by absorbing and releasing heat. However, the solid wall has low thermal resistances, which means that heat can be easily lost through the wall (Go green, 2013)



2.4.2. Cavity wall with wooden structure

Since 1920 the construction system has changed by using the cavity wall system as can be seen in Figure 2-6, and since 1973 insulation materials have been applied as part of the cavity wall system to reduce the energy demand. Presently, this system is unable to achieve the annual housing target (about 240,000 house/year till 2016) easily and that is because the need for high skilled labor, the cost of construction and sustainability concern to meet building regulation 2016 (Sahota, 2012).

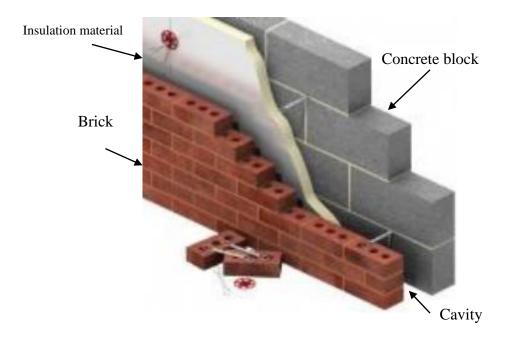


Figure 2-6 Cavity wall system.

Lightweight construction method is the alternative construction method to obtain well-insulated building to meet the new building regulation. Additionally, low or zero carbon buildings can be built within a short period of time.

#### 2.4.3. Timber frame with brick cladding system

The timber frame system, illustrated in Figure 2-7 has the advantage of pre – fabrication that reduces the need for skilled labor. Moreover, this advantage helps to reduce build time, which means houses could be available in the market in a shorter time and this has in additional impact on the economic loop. Timber system can include a massive amount of insulation material that is required to meet low and zero carbon building by 2016.



Figure 2-7 Timber frame with brick cladding (Sahota, 2012)

### 2.4.4. Modern Methods of Construction (MMC)

The Modern Method Construction (MMC), is based on manufacturing the building elements offsite which known as prefabricated house (Figures 2-8 and 2-9). Monahan and Powell (2011) concluded that using MMC can achieve 34% reduction in embodied energy comparing to an equivalent house that has been built with cavity wall system.

#### 2.4.4.1. Advantage of MMC

- Saving time and cost by constructing most of the building elements offsite.
- Minimum skilled labor needed.
- Energy saving
- Effective finishing and higher quality control.
- Environmental impact by reducing waste materials
- More control of health and safety.



Figure 2-8 Timber frame wall panel manufactured in the Space4 factory (Lovell, 2012)



Figure 2-9 Timber frame wall (Patrick, 2007).

#### 2.4.5. Insulation materials

Recently building designers believe that the high standard insulation of building envelope has been an important method in order to achieve the target of building regulations in the UK (Home and Community/Planning/Building Regulations). However, this is driving building users to face an overheating period during the summer time and even in winter time in future as presented in UKCIP02, that the heat gain inside the buildings will face restrictions from the insulation materials to be released (UKCIP, 2002)

Thermal insulation materials are used to reduce the heat transfer rate, as heat moves by conduction through the building envelope from a hot side to the cold side. It is important here to mention the other mechanisms of heat transfer from one material to another material (solid, liquid or gas) by means of convection and radiation. The R-value -which is the measure of thermal resistance of the materials is the most important factor of insulation materials and it is defined as the temperature difference when the heat flows per unit area. The higher the value of R the better the building is insulated (EnergyGOV, 2012). Table 2-6 presents the thermal conductivity of different insulation materials obtained using the equation 2-1.

Thickness(mm)	Thermal conductivity (W/mK)	Thermal resistance (m <sup>2</sup> K/W)
140	0.040	3.50
90	0.040	2.25
80	0.044	1.80
60	0.044	1.35

Table 2-6 Thermal properties of glass wool.

Thermal resistance or R-value

$$R = \frac{d}{k}$$
Equation 2-1  
Where:  
R= thermal resistance (m<sup>2</sup>K/W).  
d= thickness (m).  
k= thermal conductivity (W/mK).

It is important to understand the insulation properties including density, thermal conductivity and U-value before considering these for use in the buildings to achieve thermal comfort inside the building, and to obtain higher energy efficiency. In addition, as has been mentioned in the approved document L1A, continuity of insulation is important to improve energy efficiency. Furthermore, an air pressure test is important to improve the efficiency of insulation (Building Regulation, 2010).

#### 2.4.6. Classification of insulation materials

Insulation materials could be divided into their chemical or physical form, and the most popular in use in the EU are organic materials, such as glass wool and inorganic materials, such as polystyrene (Papadopoulos, 2005). In terms of properties, the insulation materials are divided into different categories.

#### **2.4.6.1.** Organic insulation materials

Organic insulation includes Glass wool, Loose wool and Rockwool. **Glass wool** is one of the organic insulation and consists of quartz lime and ash of soda and in some factories, recycled glass is added. The density of glass wool insulation depends on the amount of insulation targeted and the area where the material will be used. There are many forms of glass wool insulation. Figure 2-10 presents lightweight glass wool rolls and Table 2-6 shows the thermal properties of glass wool (Knauf insulation, 2013a)



Figure 2-10 Lightweight glass wool rolls.

Glass wool, is a lightweight material, is used in pitched roofs in new or existing buildings to achieve thermal insulation as can be seen in Figure 2-11 (Just insulation, 2012).



Figure 2-11 Installing Glass wool in a pitched roof.

**Loose wool** insulation as shown in Figure 2-12 is a flexible insulation material which is used in irregular shapes of construction elements. Table 2-7 shows the thermal properties of loose wool.



Figure 2-12 Loose wool.

As building regulation have increased the value of thermal insulation in buildings' part L1A, L2A, L1B and L2B and according to Knauf-insulation (Knauf insulation, 2013b) Loose wool insulation is used to improve the thermal resistance of the cavity wall as shown in Figure 2-13.

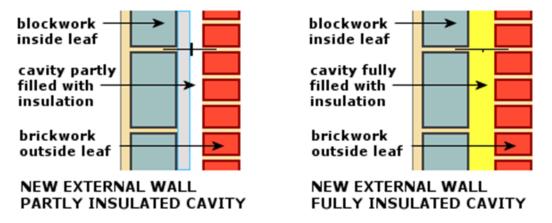


Figure 2-13 The new external wall with A party insulated cavity and B with fully insulated.

Density (Kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Thermal conductivity (W/mK)
100	0.037
100	0.044
100	0.060
150	0.080
150	0.107
150	0.123

Table 2-7 Thermal properties of loose wool.

**Rockwool**, illustrated in Figure 2-14 is used as lightweight thermal insulation material, easy to cut to any form with no maintenance needed after installation. Rock wool is one of the most effective insulations that can be used in between wood and metal and it is suitable to be used as thermal insulation of boiler room, walls, roofs and floors. Also, it is easy to handle and install without gaps and it will not sag under moisture conditions. Table

2-8 shows the thermal properties of Rockwool insulation (Just insulation, 2012).



Figure 2-14 Rockwool as insulation material (Just insulation, 2012)

Thickness(mm)	Thermal conductivity (W/mK)	Thermal resistance (m²K/W)	U-value (W/ m²K)
20	0.022	0.90	1.11
30	0.022	1.35	0.74
40	0.022	1.80	0.56
45	0.022	2.00	0.50

Table 2-8 Thermal properties of Rockwool insulation.

#### Aerogel

Aerogel insulation is an extremely lightweight material, has a density equivalent to 3 times the density of the air; only a small fraction of a volume of Aerogel is the material itself as the rest is air. It provides nearly 40 times the insulation of conventional fiberglass insulation where thermal conductivity is 0.0135 W/m K. Aerogel has the potential for very high moisture resistance. It is available for some high performance application including building facades and as insulation material for buildings Figure 2-15 (Paksoy, 2007).

The main disadvantage of aerogel is the cost as it is still expensive compared with other organic and inorganic insulation materials, for example blanket aerogel  $600\text{mm} \times 600\text{mm} \times 10\text{mm}$  costs about  $60\text{\pounds}$  and thermal wrap from aerogel 300mm  $\times$  300mm  $\times$  6mm costs about 16£. On the other hand, Rockwool can be obtained from different supplier and the prices vary. For example from Insulation Express 1200mm  $\times$  600mm  $\times$  100mm costs about 8.5£ and from BSO 1000mm  $\times$  600mm  $\times$  30mm costs about 8£.



Figure 2-15 Aspen Aerogel(Paksoy, 2007).

#### Aerogel has many advantages including:

- High thermal resistances.
- Equal thermal resistance with less thickness.
- High moisture resistance.
- Saving space when shipping, storing and when installed in building elements or any other applications.
- Easy to apply and store.

#### 2.4.6.2. Location of insulation

Insulation materials can be added into existing building by using two different methods. It can be added as internal surface or as an external surface (English Heritage, 2010). However, adding the insulation material in the internal layer or in the middle of the construction element will help the other layer to conduct heat and use it later at night.

#### **2.4.6.3.** Inorganic insulation materials

**Polystyrene** is one of the common inorganic insulation material and as shown in Figure 2-16 is used as a thermal insulation material for floors, cavity walls, flat roofs and pitched roofs. It is a rigid and strong material. Polystyrene could be provided in different thicknesses: 10mm, 20mm and 30mm. It is important to highlight that the density can be different for similar thickness of polystyrene sheet. Table 2-9 shows density and thermal conductivity of the polystyrene (Insulation-Express, 2013)



Different thicknesses  $\geq 10$ mm

Figure 2-16 The rigid Extruded Polystyrene (Insulation-Express, 2013).

Density (Kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Thermal conductivity (W/mK)
15	0.038
20	0.036
23	0.035
30	0.034

Table 2-9 Density and thermal conductivity of the polystyrene.

There are some facts that should be taken into account when choosing thermal insulation materials such as the thickness of the insulation. The thickness of insulation materials that should be used to insulate buildings is dependent on the location of the building, building construction materials, environmental impact and the level of thermal saving required. Moreover, Papadopoulos (2005) notes that "Insulation materials are not independent energy production or conservation systems, but part of the complex structural elements which form a building's shell". Additionally, the best insulation material is the material that has the lowest thermal conductivity and the highest R-value. The advantage of a well-insulated building is saving energy, which will help to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and reduce global warming. In addition, controlling the transfer of heat by means of insulation materials will lead occupants of buildings to achieve thermal comfort. On the other hand, the disadvantage of a well-insulated building is the cause of overheating in some zones, especially in summer time. Thus, as new buildings in the UK are built with lightweight material, with high- standard insulation systems due to the new building regulations this may lead to overheating in summer. In addition, temperatures have been rising over the last century; in 2003 the temperature reached 37.7 °C in the UK (Betting betfair, 2009). Tables 2-10 and 2-11 shows the thermal conductivity of diffrent types of insulation materials and shown the thecknesses of those materilas when the U-value is 0.25W/m<sup>2</sup>K, those tables provided from Energy saving trust (2010).

		Insulation Materials Chart Insulation thickness (mm) to		Range of Thermal Conductivity (W/mK)						
Ilisula	tion wrater lais Chart	achieve U-value=	achieve U-value= 0.25W/m <sup>2</sup> K		0.01	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06
Highest	Vacuum Insulated Panels		30	0.008						
performan ce	Aerogel		50-55		0.013 0.014					
(U)	Polyurethane with pentan	e up to 32kg/m <sup>3</sup>	105-115			0.027	0.03			
<b>D</b>	Polyurethane soy-based		100-145			0.026	0.038			
thane	Foil-faced Polyurethane v 32kg/m <sup>3</sup>	with pentane up to	75			0.02				
ILE	Polyurethane with co <sub>2</sub>		130				0.035			
Polyı	In-situ applied Polyuretha injected)	ne (sprayed or	80-100			0.023 0.028				
nurat	Polyisocyanurate up to 32	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	95-105			0.025 0.028				
isocyanı e (PIR)	Foil –faced polyisocanura	te up to 32kg/m <sup>3</sup>	80-85			0.022 0.023				
Polyisocyanurat e (PIR)	In-situ applied polyisocya	nurate (sprayed)	80-100			0.023 0.029				·
Phenolic foam (PF)	Phenolic foam		80-95			0.020 0.025				
Phen foam	Foil –faced Phenolic foan	1	75-85			0.020 0.023				
Expanded	Expanded Polystyrene up	to 30kg/m <sup>3</sup>	115-165				0.03	0.045		
Polystyren e (EPS)	Expanded Polystyrene w	ith graphite (grey)	115-120				0.03 0.032			
Extruded	Extruded Polystyrene withCO <sub>2</sub> Extruded Polystyrene with HFC 35kg/m <sup>3</sup>		95-140			0.025	0.037			
Polystyren e (XPS)			110-120			0.029	0.031			

### Table 2-10 Shows the thermal conductivity of diffrent type of insulation materials (Energy savin trust, 2010)

Table 2-11 Shows the thermal conductivity of different type of insulation materials

Insu	Insulation Materials Chart		kness (mm) J-value= m²K		Range o	f Therm	al Condu	ıctivity (V	V/mK)	
	Glass wool (up to $48$ kg/m <sup>3</sup> )		135-180				0.03	0.044		
	Galss wool (equal/greatar that	n 48kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	155				0.036			
	Stone wool (less than 160kg/r	n <sup>3</sup> )	150-160				0.034 0.038			
Wool and fiber				0.00	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06
ola	Stone wool (160kg/m <sup>3</sup> )		160-170				0.037	0.040		
Voq	Sheeps wool (25kg/m <sup>3</sup> )		150-215				0.034			
>	Cellulose fibre (dry btawn 24)	$(kg/m^3)$	150-190				0.035	0.046		
	Hemp fibre		165				0.039			
	Polyester fibre		150-180				0.035	0.046		
	Wood fibre (WF)		145-225				0.039			
	Hemp time (monolithic)		260				0.039			
	Cotton		165-170							
Alternative	Cork $(120 \text{kg/m}^3)$		155-200				0.039			
nat	Vermiculite		235							
ter	Perlite (expanded)board		190						0.051	
AI	Celular galss (CG)		140-185				0.038		0.05	
	Flexible thermal linings							0.04		0.06 3

#### 2.5. Overheating problem

Overheating is the accumulation of heat in building spaces, which lead to users' discomfort and to health problems that could affect respiratory and cardiovascular disease. According to CIBC, 25°C is the warm temperature for most people and 28°C is the hot temperature in cold regions. According to BRE, well insulated homes and doubled or trebled glazing windows can lead to overheating, as illustrated in Figure 2-17.

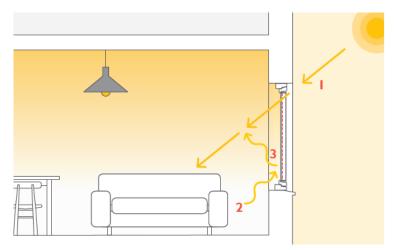


Figure 2-17 Double or trebled glazing windows lead to overheating issue (NHBC Foundation, 2012).

There are many factors that lead to increase the risk of overheating including the following:

- Building orientation.
- Building design.
- Absence of shading elements for the buildingThermal mass.
- Service design.
- Restricted ventilation.

On the other hand, the following factors may help to reduce the risk of overheating:

- User behaviour.
- Solar shading and shading devices (Figure 2-18).
- Ventilation (Figure 2-19).
- Increasing thermal mass (Figure 2- 20) (NHBC Foundation, 2012).

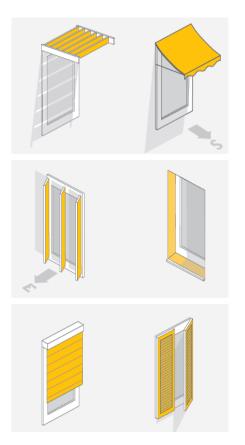
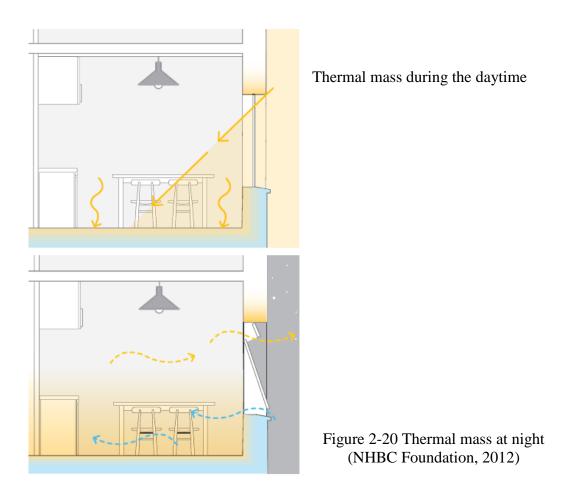


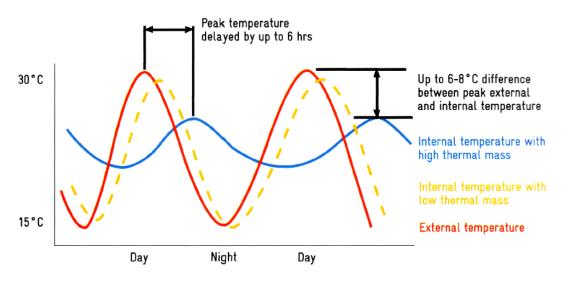
Figure 2-19 Ventilation(NHBC Foundation, 2012)

Figure 2-18 Solar shading(NHBC Foundation,



#### 2.6. The effect of thermal mass on building envelop

Thermal mass is the ability of the building materials to absorb (store) and release heat. Figure 2-21 illustrates how high thermal mass affects the internal temperature in comparison to low thermal mass. Concrete, brick and stone are used as high thermal mass structure materials. However, the building could be structured using heavyweight materials but still has low thermal mass and that is because the modern use of the false ceiling, carpets and any element that could isolate the heavy thermal mass element from direct contact with building spaces. As a result, this will usually require mechanical cooling for heat recovery in summer (Braham et al., Balaras, 1996). Thus, building elements thermal mass can provide benefits to the building spaces in the following manner: • Stable daily temperature during the year.



• Reduce cooling and heating load in summer and winter.

Figure 2-21 The impact of increasing building thermal mass (Energy Saving Trust, 2010)

Thermal mass and insulation material are very important for the thermal performance of buildings. However, insulation material affects the role of other thermal mass materials, by isolating the released heat to enter building's spaces. Ventilation plays an enormous role in the processing, absorption and release of heat continuously during the day and night.

#### 2.7. The concept of thermal energy storage in buildings

The term thermal storage according to Roaf et al. (2003) means saving the energy to be used at another time. Thermal energy storage applications are used to store energy for 24 hours, a week or even a season. Thus, the concept simply is to store energy at peak times to be used at off peak times (Hasnain, 1998, Zafer UREM.Sc., 2011). Therefore, with the widespread use of lightweight construction methods, increasing the cost of fossil fuel and awareness about the environment, thermal energy storage systems have become one of the strategies of heating and cooling for the building (Zhang et al., 2007). Hasnain (1998) stated that both sensible and latent heat storage are the two main factors responsible for thermal energy storage.

#### **2.8.** Conclusions

As chapter two present comprehensive reviews about the important subjects related to this research. Thus, it can be concluded that energy demand and protection the environment are the mine points that all other issues work to obtain them. The first issue that has been addressed was the building regulation in the UK and hoe it is impotent to control the energy demand and reduce the use of energy and supporting the clean environment. The UK start working on establishing regulation to control every aspect in building construction late to 1936, however the first forced regulation has been issued in 1966. In October 2010 the building regulation for domestic buildings has present in L1A that 25% of CO<sub>2</sub> should be reduced which 5% extra is cut comparing with regulation 2006. On other hand, the Code for sustainable home has been issued late 2007 and has 6 levels target to improve the privet and public buildings in terms of reducing CO<sub>2</sub> gradually till 2016 where is the target to obtain zero emission of CO<sub>2</sub>.

This review also addresses the housing construction in the UK and presents that there are different construction methods have been used:

- Solid wall.
- Cavity wall.
- Tamper frame with brick cladding system.
- Modern Method of Construction known as MMC.

As the energy demand has been raised and with new target of U-value presented in building regulation and the Code of Sustainable Home the use of insulation materials has been increased. Insulation materials can be classification as flow:

- Organic insulation materials.
  - ➤ Loose wool.
  - Rockwool.
  - ➤ Aerogel.
- Inorganic insulation materials.
  - > Polystyrene.
  - Phenolic foam.
  - ➢ Foil −faced polyisocanurate.

As a result of well insulated building the problem of overheating has been raised even in cold regains such as the UK. According to CIBC, 25°C is the warmer temperature for most people and 28°C is the hot temperature in cold regions. Also, according to BRE, well insulated homes and doubled or trebled glazing windows can lead to overheating. Moreover, other factors also leading to overheating such as:

- Building orientation.
- Building design
- absence of shading elements for the buildingThermal mass
- Service design
- Restricted ventilation

Also the review presents key points that could help to reduce the risk of overheating:

- User behaviour
- Solar shading and shading devices
- Ventilation
- Increasing thermal mass.

Thermal mass is the ability of the building materials to absorb (store) and release heat. Thus, as the new building construction MMC using more insulation which has low thermal mass the next chapter addressing the use phase change materials (PCMs) as a solution to increase the buildings thermal mass and decrease the risk of overheating.

## CHAPTER3: PHASE CHANGE MATERIALS (PCMs) REVIEW

"Thermal energy storage (TES) appears to be the most appropriate method for correcting the mismatch that sometimes occurs between the supply and demand of energy. It is therefore a very attractive technology for meeting society's needs and desires for more efficient and environmentally benign energy use."

Ibrahim Dincer Marc A. Rosen (Dincer and Rosen, 2011)

#### 3. Phase Change Materials (PCMs) review

In brief, Phase Change Materials (PCMs) can be defined as unique materials that store and release heat by means of latent heat. PCMs are used as thermal energy storage (TES) for buildings to control temperature over a cycle period of 24 hours to charge and discharge the heat (pcmproducts, 2011). PCMs are one of the best management methods used to control building temperature within the daily cycle. According to Diaconu (2011), the thermal mass of the building envelope could be improved without significant change in building structure by using PCMs to compensate the thermal value of the building envelop.

The basic mechanism of Phase Change Materials (PCMs) application is for reduction of overheating inside buildings, as PCMs have enormous thermal capacity to absorb large amounts of heat and large ranges of melting temperatures (Darkwa, 2009, Huang et al., 2006). As such, the use of PCMs will help to reduce the need for regular heating and cooling and will work as an alternative to air-conditioning to control the temperature inside the space (Baetens et al., 2010). Furthermore, using PCMs for energy storage will help reduce the demand on fossil fuels. This will have a positive impact on the energy consumption, energy cost and the environment (Shilei et al., 2006, Darkwa et al., 2006). In building construction, PCMs form part of the building envelope, thus the position of the PCM is important in relation to the thermal behaviour of the wall materials (Huang et al., 2006).

PCMs have the ability to change from solid to fluid or from fluid to gas at a certain temperature (Pasupathy et al., 2008b). According to Peeters (2009) and Pasupathy (2008b) during the day for instance when the temperature rises above a human comfortable temperature (between 18 °C to 23 °C in cold regions), the chosen PCM melting temperature should be equal or just below the comfortable temperature

(Ahlstrom, 2005, BASF, 2011). The PCM will decrease overheating at daytime by changing from solid to liquid. This drops the temperature inside the building volume. Therefore, the aim is increasing the thermal mass of the building envelope for existing and new buildings by using PCMs (Diaconu, 2011, Pasupathy et al., 2008b).

There are however some points which need to be highlighted. Firstly, if the temperature at night in summer time is not low enough, the PCM will not be triggered to move into a normal phase change cycle to reduce the building overheating during the daytime. Secondly, if the building is well insulated, the heat transfer into the building would have a minimal effect (Ahlstrom, 2005). Thirdly, there is the effect of condensation on the PCMs containers if the building is not well designed in terms of ventilation and humidity.

Pure PCM materials have to be tested as performance differs initially depending on material conductivity and heat capacity from different manufacturers (Zalba et al., 2003). Thus more experiments need to be conducted in order to evaluate different effects of PCMs under different conditions. PCMs are available for a wide range of temperatures even for a commercial use between -114 to +164 (PCM Products, 2009). It should be taken into account that the PCMs' behaviour depends on the quantity of the material and the temperatures during the day and night (Zalba 2003).

According to Zalba et al (2003) there is a limitation of using PCMs because of "poor stability of the materials properties due to thermal cycling, and/or corrosion between the PCM and the container". Ahlstrom 2005) highlighted that although PCMs appear as a great technique of controlling heat and saving energy, users and manufacturers have to recognize that they cannot use PCMs for all needs. A simple

example of PCM is water, but it cannot be used to decrease temperature because the freezing point of water is 0°C. Below this temperature, it will change from liquid to solid (ice). This is not helpful in most applications (PCM Products, 2009). However, many researchers have investigated the potential of increasing the stability of PCMs thermal cycling by using different methods and strategies as highlighted in section 3.14.

#### **3.1. Operation of PCMs:**

As mentioned earlier, PCMs operate in the following modes:

- Solid /Liquid (most practicable), during the cooling process.
- Liquid/ Gas (not practicable because of the enormous changes in volume and pressure).
- Solid / Solid (known as a change in crystalline structure), heating mode.

Figure 3-1 explains the behaviour of the PCMs as latent heat storage. As illustrated, A is the solid state. As the temperature rises there is no change in material structure between A\_B, and the substance remains solid as at the starting point A. During B\_C period, the crystalline structure of the solid material starts to change. This is known as the solid-solid phase change. As a consequence of extra heat, there is no change in the solid structure where sensible heat is applied in C\_D. During the solid-liquid phase change D\_E, the material absorbs heat as latent heat and changes from solid to liquid. The duration of this process depends on the heat capacity of the materials, melting temperature, latent heat of fusion and the thermal conductivity. As illustrated, within E\_F no phase change of the liquid occurs as sensible heat is obtained. Liquid-gas phase change takes place between F\_G where the material stores energy as latent heat. In the G\_H period, no more heat will be stored as latent

heat and any further heat will appear as sensible heat (Regin et al., 2008, Zhou et al., 2012).

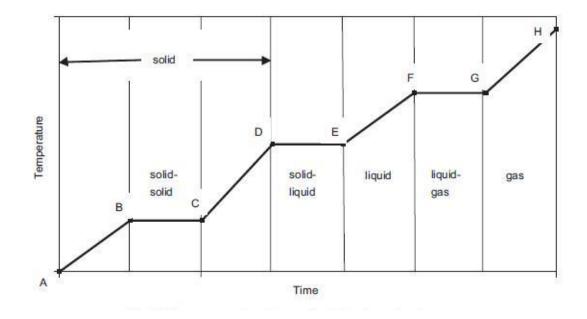


Figure 3-1 Diagram illustrating the Phase change of the materials related to the temperature and time(Regin et al., 2008).

#### 3.2. Advantage and disadvantage of PCMs

#### The advantage of using PCMs include:

- Green solution.
- Reduction of energy cost (Shilei et al., 2006).
- No moving parts, thus presents low maintenance cost.
- Works for a long time without any start or stop operations.
- PCM containers can be made from different materials and in any form.

#### The disadvantage of using PCM include:

- Not effective for a large spaces or volumes unless it is designed to be placed in different places to absorb and release the heat with enormous consideration for the thermal conductivity of the PCM material used.
- Change in size when the material change phase from solid to liquid or from liquid to gas.
- The effect of moisture and leaks on the building structure, especially if the PCM used is not encapsulated (Huang, 2002), (refer to section 3.5).
- PCMs cannot be stimulated in summer time with night cooling if the temperature outside is not lower than the melting point of the PCM.

#### 3.3. Required characteristics of PCMs

Choosing a suitable PCM is a critical decision. Many aspects have to be considered, such as the economy of use, environmental issues as well as the PCM properties such as its melting point, thermal conductivity and heat capacity (Abhat, 1981). The following factors have to be considered when choosing PCM for building use.

- An appropriate range of melting temperatures required for the applications (Regin et al., 2008).
- The shape of the PCM container, which suits required applications.
- PCMs should have lower super cooling degree with slight expansion in volume during the phase change period.
- Heat fusion, heat capacity and thermal conductivity should be in high rate (Kenisarin and Mahkamov, 2007)

#### **3.4. Classification of PCMs:**

Phase Change Materials (PCMs) can be divided into three groups namely organic, inorganic and eutectic as illustrated in Figure 3-2 (Paksoy, 2007, Pasupathy et al., 2008b, Sharma et al., 2009, Baetens et al., 2010, Zhou et al., 2012). There is a large number of PCMs under each category. However, not every PCM has the required target properties for sufficient thermal storage (Pasupathy et al., 2008b, Sharma et al., 2009). In many cases the thermal properties of the PCMs have to be improved. For instance, this can be done by using metal to increase the thermal conductivity of the PCMs or by coupling them with other materials to increase the ability to conduct heat (Sharma et al., 2009).

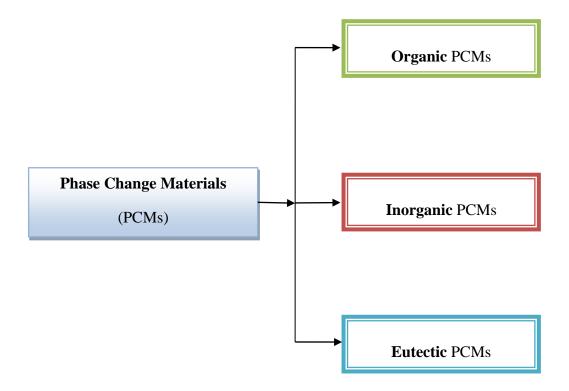


Figure 3-2 Classification of PCMs.

#### **3.4.1.** Organic PCMs

Organic materials can be defined as materials that are built from carbon and hydrogen (C and H). They can also be divided into paraffin and non-paraffin such as Caprilic acid, Phenol and Methyl palmitate as shown in Table 3-1 (Oró et al., 2012, Zivkovic and Fujii, 2001, Sharma et al., 2009).

Compound	Melting temperature (°C)	Heat of fusion (kJ/kg)	Thermal conductivity (W/m K)	Density (kg/m3)	
Dimethyl- sulfoxide (DMS	16.5	85.7	-	1009	(Farid et al., 1998)
Paraffin C16–C18	20	152	-	-	(Zalba,2002)
Polyglycol E600	22	127.2	0.189	1126	(Dincer and Rosen, 2011)
Paraffin C13–C24	24	189	0.21	760	(Abhat, 1983)
1-Dodecanol	26	200	n.a.	n.a.	(Hawes et al., 1993a)
Paraffin C18.	28	244	0.148	774	(Abhat, 1983)
1- Tetradecanol	38	205	-	-	(Hawes et al., 1993a)

Table 3-1 Organic PCM substances (Zalba et al., 2003)

Paraffins have been used as an organic PCMs to store heat for many reasons such as low vapour pressure when the PCM changes from liquid to gas or for negligible super-cooling. The organic PCMs have low thermal conductivity and there are two methods to improve it. The first is by using intermediary mass to transfer heat while the second involves mixing PCM with other materials which have higher thermal conductivities. The advantages and disadvantages of organic PCMs are presented in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2 Advantage and disadvantage of Organic PCMs (Zalba et al., 2003,

Pasupathy et al., 2008b, Sharma et al., 2009, Zhou et al., 2012)

Advantages	Disadvantages
• High temperature range	
• Paraffin is safe to be used.	• Paraffin high cost
• Non corrosive	• Low thermal conductivity
• Slight volume change when	• Non- compatible with plastic
melting.	container
• Long freeze and melt cycle.	• Costly. But some types of
• No need for supper cooling to	paraffin mixture are low cost.
freeze.	• Low capacity of latent heat
• Non paraffin has a high heat of	storage.
fusion.	• Low enthalpy.
• Compatible with other	• Flammable
materials such as cement and	
aluminium.	
• Recyclable.	

**Organic Phase Change Materials** 

#### 3.4.2. Inorganic PCMs

Inorganic materials such as Polyethylene glycol 600, Acetic acid and Palmatic acid have been divided into salt hydrate and metallic. Salt hydrates can be defined as a combination of salts and water while metallics are defined as low melting metals illustrated in Table 3-3 (Sharma et al., 2009). The advantages and disadvantages of inorganic PCMs are presented in table 3-4. However it is important to highlight that inorganic PCMs have higher thermal storage capacity compared to organic PCMs (Farid, 2004, Sharma et al., 2009).

Compound	Melting temperat ure (°C)	Heat of fusion (kJ/kg)	Thermal conductivity (W/m K)	Density (kg/m3 )
Na2CrO4 . 10H2O 18	18	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
KF. 4H2O 18.5	18.5	231	n.a.	1447
Mn(NO3)2 . 6H2O	25.8	125.9	n.a.	1728
CaCl2 . 6H2O	29	190.8	0.540	1496
LiNO3 . 3H2O	30	296	n.a.	n.a.
Na2SO4 . 10H2O	32.4	254	0.544	1485
Na2CO3 . 10H2O	32	246.5	n.a.	1442

Table 3-3 Inorganic PCM s substances (Zalba et al., 2003).

Table 3-4 Advantage and disadvantage of inorganic PCMs(Zalba et al., 2003, Farid, 2004, Pasupathy et al., 2008b, Sharma et al., 2009, Zhou et al., 2012)

Inorganic Phase Change Materials				
Advantages	Disadvantages			
• Low cost.	• Susceptible to corrosion.			
• High thermal conductivity	• Low thermal stability.			
(about 0.5 W/mk)	• High volume change.			
• High enthalpy.	• Super cooling problem.			
• Great heat fusion.	• Slightly toxic.			
• Higher thermal storage.				
• Non-flammable.				
• Compatible with plastic				
containers.				

<b>Inorganic Phase</b>	Change	Mater	rials
------------------------	--------	-------	-------

#### 3.4.3. **Eutectics PCMs**

Eutectic PCMs are defined as compounds that consist of two or more PCMs that melt and freeze compatibly without segregation (Sharma et al., 2009, Oró et al., 2012, PCM Products, 2009). An example is the compound mixture Triethylolethane + water + urea by weight % as 38.5 + 31.5 + 30 where the melting point is 13.4 °C and latent heat 160 KJ/Kg. More examples of eutectic PCMs are given in Table 3-5 (Sharma et al., 2009). According to Baetens et al. (2010) eutectic PCM compounds can be classified into three: 1) organic-organic 2) inorganic-inorganic 3) inorganic- organic. The advantages and disadvantages of eutectic PCM are listed in Table 3-6.

Compound of PCMs	Melting temperatu re (°C)	Heat of fusion (kJ/kg)	Thermal conductivit y (W/m K)	Density (kg/m3)
66.6% CaCl2 _ 6H2O+ 33:3% MgCl2 _ 6H2O	25	127	n.a.	1590
48% CaCl2 + 4:3% NaCl+ 0:4% KCl 47:3% H2O	26.8	188.0	n.a.	1640
47% Ca(NO3)2 _ 4H2O+ 33% Mg(NO3)2 _ 6H2O	30	136	n.a.	n.a.
60% Na(CH3COO) . 3H2O+ 40% CO(NH2)2	31.5	226	n.a.	n.a.
61.5% Mg(NO3)2 .6H2O+ 38:5% NH4NO3	52	125.5	0.494	1515
58.7% Mg(NO3) _ 6H2O+ 41:3% MgCl2 _ 6H2O	59	132.2	0.510	1550
53% Mg(NO3)2 _6H2O+ 47% Al(NO3)2 _9H2O	61	148	n.a.	n.a.
14% LiNO3 + 86% Mg(NO3)2 _ 6H2O	72	>180	n.a.	1590

Table 3-5 Eutectic PCM (Zalba et al., 2003)

Table 3-6 Advantage and disadvantage of eutectic PCMs (Pasupathy et al., 2008b,Baetens et al., 2010, Zhou et al., 2012)

Eutectics Phase Change Materials					
Advantages	Disadvantages				
• Storage capacity is slightly	• Corrodes if in contact with				
better than organic PCMs.	metal container for long time.				
• Sharp melting point (Sharma et					
al., 2009).					

### **Eutectics Phase Change Materials**

#### **3.5. Encapsulation of Phase Change Materials (PCMs)**

It is important that PCMs melt and solidify within the target period to absorb and release heat according to the needs of building load. Thus, one of the most key points to improve the melting and solidifying lag time is providing great attention into the containers design, where the PCMs can be encapsulated (Zivkovic and Fujii (2001). The size and the shape of the container should suit the place where it will be used. On the other hand, this improves heat transfer rate (Oró et al., 2012). According to Salunkhe and Shembekar (2012) investigations into different geometries such as cylinder, plate, tube and sphere were carried out to encapsulate PCMs. The results concluded that the spherical shape is perfect to improve the heat transfer rate, also and in terms of the material container to avoid any corrosion. The shape of the container should allow maximum contact of surfaces with the heat source. This helps the PCMs to conduct heat within a short period of time.

Tube ICE can be designed in any volume depending on the requirements of heat storage. It is a possible to construct the tube from a variety of materials such as plastic, concrete and steel as illustrated in Figure 3-3 (Kenisarin and Mahkamov, 2007, Plus-ICE, 2011). Moreover, tube containers, could be installed underground for instance as a tank; or above ground for instance under the roof (Figure 3-4).

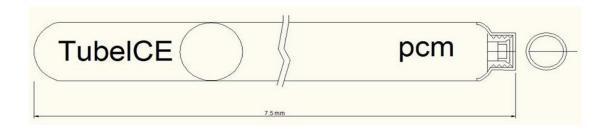


Figure 3-3 Tube- ICE PCM container(Plus-ICE, 2011).



Figure 3-4 Places set Tube- ICE PCM container (PCM products, 2011).

#### 3.5.1. Ball ICE

Ball ICE has been designed by PCM product Ltd, with the balls made of plastic or metal as illustrated in Figure 3-5. This type of encapsulated method is used in small-scale applications for TES. The size of the ball is between 20 mm to 40 mm, however it could be produced in any other size larger than 40 mm (PCM Products, 2009).



Figure 3-5 Plastic and steel PCM container (Kenisarin and Mahkamov, 2007)

#### **3.5.2. PLATES**

Plate containers are plastic containers constructed to contain PCMs. The internal support has been added inside the containers to ensure its ability to be stacked on top of each other as can be seen in Figure 3-6. The concept of these container designs is to obtain large amounts of heat exchange surfaces where gaps between them will help to increase the air moving around the surfaces of each container. This helps to increase the heat exchange rate (Figure 3-7). The weight of the plates is between 0.37 kg for the small container, and up to 5.57 for larger containers of Flat ICE (PlusICE, 2011).



Figure 3-6 Flat ICE plastic containers (Plus-ICE, 2011, PlusICE, 2011).

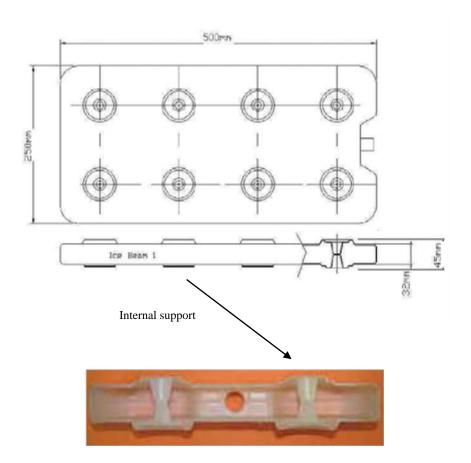


Figure 3-7 The design of the Flat ICE container, showing the internal support (Plus-ICE, 2011).

#### **3.5.3.** Pouches for PCMs

Pouches are made of plastic or metal materials. The main advantages of this type of container is the thickness as it can be few millimetres, which gives a higher ability of charging and discharging to ensure the cycles of melting and freezing. This will guarantee the effective use of the PCMs. This category of containers is mainly used to transport medical products and food which can be set in a smaller package as seen in Figure 3-8 (Plus-ICE, 2011).



Figure 3-8 Pouches carrying PCMs (Cryopayk, 2010, Zhou et al., 2012)

#### **3.6.** Micronal PCM high tech in microcapsules (MPCM)

MPCM is paraffin phase change materials stored in the 5µm core of the microcapsule as illustrated in Figure 3-9. The melting temperature range is from 21 °C, 23 °C and 26 °C as shown in Table 3-7. The advantage of MPCM is that it can be used with different building materials as will be mentioned in chapter 5, as no leak take place when the PCM change from solid phase to liquid phase

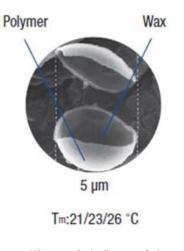


Figure 3-9 Core of the microcapsule (BASF, 2011)

Product designation	Melting point approx.	Application	Overall storage capacity approx.	Latent heat capacity approx.
DS 5000	26°C	Summertime excessive heating protection	59 kJ/kg	45 kJ/kg
DS 5007	23°C	Stabilisation of the indoor temperature in the comfort zone Passive and active application	55 kJ/k	41 kJ/kg
DS 5030	21°C	Surface cooling systems	51 kJ/kg	37 kJ/kg
DS 5001	26°C	Summertime excessive heating protection	145 kJ/kg	110 kJ/kg
DS 5008	23°C	Stabilisation of the indoor temperature in the comfort zone Passive and active application	135 kJ/kg	100 kJ/kg

#### **3.7.** Measuring the thermal properties of PCMs

There are two main techniques for measuring the thermo-physical properties of PCMs (Zalba et al., 2003, Huang, 2002):

• Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA).

DTA can provide data about melting and freezing temperature point range, degree of sup-cooling, and homogeneity of original substance. The substance weight from 1g to 10 g. • Different Scanning Calorimetric (DSC).

DSC can provide data about melting and freezing temperature, degree of super-cooling and specific heat. The substance weight from  $\geq 10$  g.

#### Measuring thermal conductivity

• Hot-wire method (Frusteri et al., 2005)

The method uses a constantan wire connected with two electric connectors. The thermocouple is set in between two samples of material (Figure 3-10). This method is used to measure the thermal conductivity for solid materials. Constant voltage is used as input for 10 second and the temperature recorded by using a thermocouple. The test procedure will be replicated many times to minimize error. A high attention should be paid when connecting the hotwire with the surface of the substance.

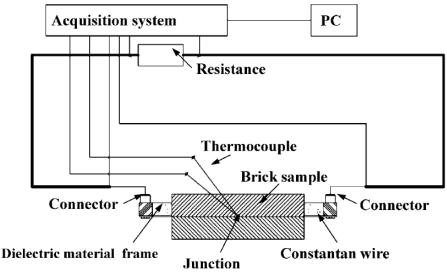


Figure 3-10: Thermal conductivity measure using Hot-wire method (Frusteri et al., 2005).

• Heat Flow meter (HFM) method

The HFM consists of a cold and a hot plates. The cold plate temperature was controlled using a refrigerator and a heater was used to heat the hot plate. Additionally, the sample is located in a high efficiency insulated box and adjusted to control the thickness between plates. The HFM is designed for one dimension heat transfer with an accuracy level of  $\pm 1$  ( please refer to section 5.3 for more details about HFM) (Darkwa and Kim, 2005).

#### **3.8.** The applications of PCMs

Phase Change Materials (PCMs) can be used to control the temperature and to store energy for when it is needed. PCMs have been used in different applications and a wide range of benefits can be obtained, such as for medical transportation where vaccine carriers need to be protected from freezing as illustrated in Figure 3-11 (Donnelly, 2012); food transportation (Stritih, 2004, Zalba et al., 2003), domestic hot water, and telecom shelters to keep the system under 45°C. According to Zalba (2003), PCMs have been used in thermal storage of solar energy, heating water, ice storage, and building applications for heating and cooling spaces. It is important at this stage to highlight that Jurinak and Abdel-Khalik (1979) conclude that using the melting temperature as the basis for selection of PCMs for any application is more effective than selection by means of heat capacity, as the heat capacity can be controlled by the amount of PCMs.



Figure 3-11 Transporting vaccinations using PCMs (Donnelly, 2012).

#### **3.9.** Problems of Phase Change Materials

In order to improve the use of PCMs, a number of problems must be resolved. These problems affect the use of PCMs, thus a large number of researchers have been involved in studies to find solutions to these problems.

• Super cooling (Farid, 2004).

PCMs solidify and melt at the same temperature. However, in some cases the temperature of PCM to solidify is below the melting temperature. In that case the PCM will change from liquid to solid in temperature below the melting temperature. This process known as sub or super cooling.

• Low thermal conductivity (Paksoy, 2007).

One of the disadvantages of the PCMs is low thermal conductivity. As the PCM stores a large amount of heat in a small volume, heat should be transferred through the materials from outside or vice versa in short time to get the maximum benefit.

• Encapsulation and composite of the materials (Zalba et al., 2003).

As the PCMs in most used cases change phase to liquid in order to absorb heat and to avoid any problem of leakage, PCMs should be encapsulated (please refer into section 3-5).

• Compatibility with other materials (Paksoy, 2007).

PCM should be compatible with any other materials that have direct contact with it such as the PCM container. It is important to consider this issue to maintain the lifetime of PCMs.

# 3.10. Overview of PCMs investigated in literature for building applications

Table 3-8 presents some PCMs that have been mentioned in the literature and whose influences have been investigated on buildings. Tables 3-9and 3-10 show commercial PCM products used in building comfort applications.

РСМ	Melting Temperature °C	Heat of fusion KJ/Kg	Reference
CaCl2.6H2O+Nucleator	23	-	(Zhang et al., 2007)
Heptadecane	22	214	(Koschenz and Lehmann, 2004)
Capric-lauric 45/55	21	-	(Hawes et al., 1993b)
Capric-myrstic 73.5/26.5	21.4	-	(Peippo et al., 1991)
Capric-palmitate 75.2/24.8	22.1	-	(Peippo et al., 1991)
Peg1000+Peg600	23-26	-	(Kauranen et al., 1991)
RT25	25	-	(Ismail and Castro, 1997)
65–90% methyl palmitate + 35–10% Methyl stearate	22-25.5	120	(Cabeza et al., 2011)

PCM name	Melting temperature (°C)	Heat of fusion (kJ/kg)	Density (kg/m³)	Source
STL-21	-21	240	1.12	Chemical
SN18	-18	268	1.21	Cristopia
STL-16	-16	n.a.	n.a.	Mitsubishi Chemical
SN15	-15	311	1.02	Cristopia
SN12	-12	306	1.06	Cristopia
SN10	-11	310	1.11	Cristopia
TH-10	-10	283	n.a.	TEAP
STL-6	-6	284	1.07	Mitsubishi Chemical
TH-4	-4	286	n.a.	TEAP
SN03	-3	328	1.01	Cristopia
ClimSel C 7	7	130	n.a.	Climator
RT5	9	205	n.a.	Rubitherm GmbH
ClimSel C 15	15	130	n.a.	Climator
ClimSel C 23	23	148	1.48	Climator
RT25	26	232		Rubitherm GmbH
STL27	27	213	1.09	Mitsubishi Chemical
RT30	28	206	n.a.	Rubitherm GmbH
TH29	29	188	n.a.	TEAP
ClimSel C 32	32	212	1.45	Climator
RT40	43	181	n.a.	Rubitherm GmbH

Table 3-9 Commercial PCMs available in the market (Zalba et al., 2003).

РСМ	Melting Temperature °C	Heat of fusion KJ/Kg	Thermal conductivity W/mK	Source	Reference
RT 20	22	172	0.88	Rubitherm GmbH	
Climsel C 23	23	148	-	Climator	2011)
E23				EPS Ltd.	t al., î
Climsel C 24	24	108	1.48	Climator	(Cabeza et al., 2011)
TH 24	24	45.5	0.8	TEAP	<u>(</u> )
RT 26	25	232	-	Rubitherm GmbH	

Table 3-10 Commercial PCM for building comfort applications(Cabeza et al.,2011).

#### **3.11.** Overview of using PCM applications in the building envelope.

It is well known that using energy storage materials as part of building elements such as walls, floors and roofs helps to obtain passively designed buildings as well as in reducing energy consumption and achieving more comfortable internal spaces (Darkwa and O'Callaghan, 2006). Telkes and Lane carried out the first study on the use of PCMs for heating and cooling spaces in buildings in 1975 (Zalba et al (2003). In 1986 however, Barkmann and Wessling studied the use of building structure as thermal storage.

In 2004 (Darkwa and Kim) tested randomly mixed PCM of laminated PCM with wallboard to understand the factors that may affect the processes of melting and solidifying of PCMs (Figure 3-12 and Table 3-11). Results show that laminated

PCM latent heat occurred while the temperature was constant. On the other hand, randomly mixed PCM latent heat demonstrates some gradient in temperature. Moreover, changing factors by increasing PCM mass or heat transfer coefficient from 5 W/m<sup>2</sup>K to 15 W/m<sup>2</sup>K raised heat flux enhancement from 20 to 50%.

	PCM-gypsum board	PCM-gypsum board	
	(randomly distributed)	(laminated)	
Composition	PCM+ gypsum powder	PCM+ gypsum powder + + water+ sodium silicate	
Dimension (mm)	60×60×12.5	60×60×12.5	

Table 3-11 The component of the drywall(Darkwa and Kim, 2004)

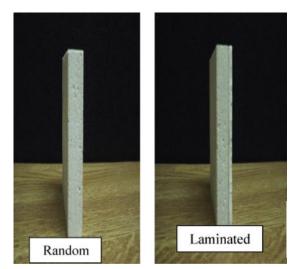


Figure 3-12 The panel of the drywall (Darkwa and Kim, 2004).

Evers et al (2010) and Darkwa and O'Callaghan (2006) investigated the use of integration of PCMs as latent heat storage materials with building materials for decreasing the energy consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of buildings. Darkwa and Kim (2004) investigated the insufficient heat transfer problem of PCMs during energy recovery. Low thermal conductivities have the most effect on the PCM

integration. BASF (2007) concluded that 1.5cm of the PCM smart board is equivalent to 14 cm of concrete wall or 36.5 cm of brick wall in terms of latent heat storage.

Furthermore, Darkwa and O'Callaghan (2006) investigated the use of phase change drywalls in a passive solar building by modelling a room of width 3m, length 4m and height 2.5m. The window was located in the south facade (1m\*1.5m). Darkwa and O'Callaghan used two samples, 12mm PCM wallboard and drywall, where 16.7% of the mass was PCM. The laminated plated sample consists of a 2mm layer of PCM with 10mm gypsum. The randomly mixed sample was a 12mm layer of PCM mixed with gypsum. The total heat gain was assumed to be 200W, which is equivalent to the heat obtained from one person with one source of light and one small office equipment running from 8am to 6pm. This was disregarding the effect of radiant heat on the outer wall surfaces. Following the 120 hours of simulation. it was concluded that laminated PCM wallboard 2mm was more efficient in obtaining reasonable temperatures during the night as the laminated PCM increased the temperature at night by 17% more than the randomly mixed PCM with gypsum. Therefore, by using PCMs temperature could be reduced by 4°C during the daytime (Athienitis et al., 1997, Cabeza (2007). In addition Darkwa and O'Callaghan (2006) emphasized that the majority of PCMs research about energy storage materials discuss the effect of coupling PCMs with gypsum wallboard and concrete blocks as construction materials. (Athienitis et al., 1997) concluded that the experiment regarding the use of PCMs to absorb heat -where the aim was reducing ambient temperature- that PCMs has been effectively used as a heat storage materials to achieve thermal comfort if the material applied on large surface area.

Stritih (2004) studied the improvement of heat transfer in a rectangular container containing a PCM thermal storage by using water as the medium to transfer heat into the Phase Change Material (paraffin). The aim was to investigate the effect of different surface types of PCM storage on the melting and solidification process through analysing the process of heat transfer. It also involved investigating the property of PCMs in terms of charging and discharging as heat storage materials. The study concluded that the best way to investigate PCMs is through experiments. The second method of studying PCMs is numerical. However, Xu et al (2005) stated that it is not possible to test the effect of using PCMs in different locations, weather and type of construction only by experiment as it is difficult to understand the influences of different factors without modelling. It has also been stated that it was possible to transfer the heat through water as transfer media to the PCM as heat storage. Finally, the result has shown that there were no issues within the melting process period of PCM but the solidification process could be enhanced by using a mechanical system (Stritih, 2004)

Xu et al (2005) opines that experiments are not enough to test the influence of using PCMs. As a result, modelling is used and validated by experiments to investigate the effect of the following factors:

- I. Rate of heat fusion.
- II. Thermal conductivity.
- III. Melting temperature of PCMs.
- IV. Thickness of shape stabilized PCM layer.
- V. The air gap between the PCM and the floor.
- VI. The floor covering materials.

Xu (2005) concluded that the melting temperature of PCM used should be around the average temperature of a winter sunny day, where the heat fusion should be higher than120 kJ/kg. The thermal conductivity also has to be enhanced to be above 0.5W/m.K, which increases the PCM's ability to absorb and release heat. The maximum thickness of the PCM layer should be 20mm. Finally, the air gap between the PCM panels and the floor surface should be minimal (Xu et al., 2005).

Many researches examine a combination of PCMs and different building materials. Shilei et al (2006) investigated a combination made of Capric acid 82% and Lauric acid 18% as a PCM material. The new mixture of the PCM was tested by using Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC) to determine the thermal properties of the materials. The PCM was added to the gypsum by soaking where PCM accounted for 26% by weight of the wallboard. As a result of using DSC to test the wallboard with PCM, the value of the enthalpy was found to vary with the temperature non-linearly. The PCM wallboards were attached to the internal surface of the experimental room. The experimental results of the full test concluded that by using PCM the temperature dropped about 2 °C. Also defined was the heat flow through an ordinary wall, which was estimated to be a maximum of about 60 W/m<sup>2</sup>. However, this was 52 W/m<sup>2</sup> only where the PCM wallboards were used, indicating that the PCM was able to absorb the extra heat and acted as a barrier to minimize the heat flow, which reduced overheating.

A number of researches have addressed the issue of adding PCMs into building materials, including the addition of PCMs with cement, which is one of the ways to raise the thermal mass of the building and maintain the heat in the internal spaces to suit the convenience of the users. As concrete is widely used in building construction around the world, Bentz and Turpin (2007) have looked into the use of

the advantages of the massive thermal mass of the concrete. By combining PCMs with lightweight aggregates, the panels absorbed the unwanted heat released from the concrete mass, which is beneficial in maintaining comfort zones.

Pasupathy et al (2008a) discussed the effect of integrating PCM in the building's roof numerically and experimentally. They used a stainless steel container filled with a PCM (salt hydrate), and placed it between two layers of the roof slab. The simulated results do not match the results obtained through experiments. This is due to several reasons namely: i) an incomplete process of melting and solidification during the experiment, the fluctuating influence of solar radiation and the effect of the thermal conductivity of the PCM on the distribution of heat transfer of the stainless steel container. It was concluded that PCM could be used to improve the building thermal mass and obtain comfortable spaces, but attention must be taken with the type of PCM, the orientation of the building and the building construction method.

Alawadhi (2008) studied the potential of using bricks containing cylinders filled with PCM placed in the building façade. The concept of the study was the absorption of heat by PCMs to reduce heat transfer through the bricks. Parameters of PCM located in the brick, PCM quantity and PCM types were tested. The studies concluded that a central position was the most effective place to reduce heat flux. Furthermore, different types of PCMs could affect the amount of heat flux. Finally, results of the effect of the quantity of PCM on heat flow show that increasing the amount of PCM three times reduced the amount of heat flux by 11.5% to 24.2%.

Voelker et al (2008) divided the test room into two identical rooms and attached PCM gypsum boards in room 1 and room 2, with room 2 devoid of any modifications. The parameter of air change rate was examined. The experiment concluded that the use of PCM (paraffin mixed with salt) increased the building thermal mass and decreased the temperature in the summer time. However, the conclusion stated that changing the air change rate could solve the problem of PCM discharge if it appears.

Evers et al (2010) highlight the use of PCMs to enhance wall performance by spraying the PCM onto cellulose insulation. Two types of PCMs were used, paraffin and hydrated salt. The result showed using paraffin as PCM dropped the heat flux by 5.7% up to 9.2%. Thus, the amount of reduction depends on the quantity of used paraffin. On the other hand, using hydrated salt did not decrease the heat flux. Instead it gave negative results that increased the amount of heat flux.

Diaconu (2011) investigated the influence of occupancy and ventilation on using PCMs as thermal energy saving in buildings. Numerical modelling under specific assumptions was carried out. The results establish that the energy saving potential for heating had decreased by ventilating the building. Also, the result showed that different occupancy patterns affect the energy saving probability.

#### 3.12. Conclusions

It can be concluded that Phase Change materials PCMs should have the cycle period of 24 hours in building to control temperature for charge and discharge used to control temperature in buildings. PCMs are divided into three categories a) Organic PCMs b) Inorganic PCMs c) Eutectic PCMs. PCMs are used in many applications such as transportation of vaccines and food, domestic hot water, telecom shelters and building construction.

PCMs are one of the keys approaches to passive building designs. So, using PCMs could increase the thermal mass of existing buildings. The thermal mass of new buildings with lightweight construction method could be improved by using PCMs. Thus, PCMs have been used widely to reduce overheating spicily with lightweight construction buildings. Furthermore, It is important to choose where the PCMs will be placed in the building envelope to maximise the benefit of PCMs as TES. Thus, PCMs have the ability to store energy as latent heat and use it when required. Also, it is important to be aware that comfortable temperature varies from one region to another, so choosing the right PCM is important.

There is an economic benefit of using PCM by reducing the need of active systems of heating or cooling. In addition, the use of distinct environmental PCM systems helps to reduce  $CO_2$  emission. It is important to understand the properties of PCMs for different applications.

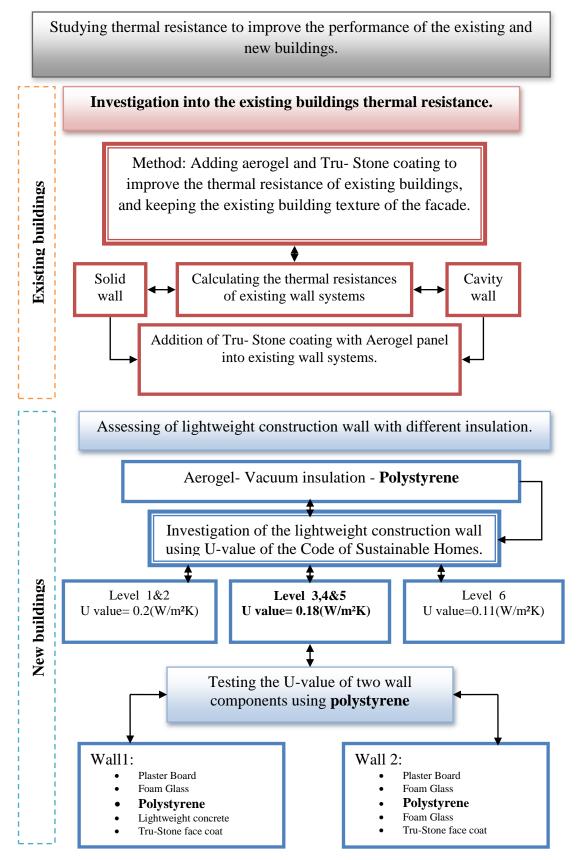
PCMs have low thermal conductivities. As a result many researchers such as Darkwa and Kim have investigated the ways to enhance the thermal conductivity of PCMs. One of the methods to improve the thermal conductivity is by mixing PCMs with different materials to enhance heat transfer. Also, other key point to improve the melting and solidification time of PCMs is by providing the right container. Thus, Different researchers have addressed the effects of natural and mechanical ventilation. Therefore, this aspect still needs more research to raise the PCMs ability to conduct heat.

## CHAPTER 4: INVESTIGATION INTO THE THERMAL PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING AND NEW BUILDINGS

"What I want to show in my work is the idea which hides itself behind so-called reality. I am seeking for the bridge, which leans from the visible to the invisible through reality. It may sound paradoxical, but it is in fact reality which forms the mystery of our" existence.

Max Beckmann<sup>5</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> http://www.gurdjieff-legacy.org/40articles/beckmann.htm



Procedure for thermal performance analysis of buildings.

## 4. INVESTIGATION INTO THE THERMAL PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING AND NEW BUILDINGS

#### 4.1. Introduction

This chapter is divided into two main sections. The first section presents studies regarding the improvement of thermal resistances of existing buildings constructed with solid and cavity wall systems. Panels constructed from Tru-Stone coating with aerogel insulation material were used to increase the thermal resistance of the existing building. The idea of using Tru-Stone with aerogel panels was valuable for two reasons. Firstly, using aerogel insulation material minimises the thickness and weight of the panels. Secondly, Tru-Stone coating system emulates the building's original details in texture and colour.

The second section pertains the pre-investigation of lightweight construction system using three different types of insulations as well as the investigation of walls based on the Code of Sustainable Homes at different level and keeping the lightweight construction method. Polystyrene insulation material was chosen because of the cost if it be compared with aerogel and lifetime if it be compared with vacuum insulation. Two types of lightweight construction methods were employed to meet the Code of Sustainable Homes for the study. These include the experimental and calculation methods.

#### 4.1.1. Objective of the study

• Understanding the need of enhancing the thermal resistance of existing buildings to meet future climate change and provide comfort for the users as well as strategies for reduce energy use.

• To design investigations of lightweight construction systems for new buildings by examining different insulation materials on the wall system to meet the Code of Sustainable Homes.

#### 4.2. Improving the thermal resistance of existing buildings

#### 4.2.1. Tru-Stone coating

Tru-Stone is a product made from 100% natural environmental resources. The product is manufactured without any chemical based polymers. It is a unique material which has obtained patented approval. Tru-Stone coating is a powder product, that when mixed with water can be applied to many surfaces by trowel or spray as illustrated in Figure 4-1. It is suitable for both internal and external surfaces to produce an outstanding quality finish, whether smooth or brick like as can be seen in Figure 4-2, and can be applied as wet or dry appropriation (Tru Stone, 2010b).



Figure 4-1Tru-Stone coating applied by spray or trowel(Tru Stone, 2010c).



Figure 4-2 Tru-stone coating materials (Tru Stone, 2010b)

#### 4.2.2. The advantage of Tru-Stone:

• Natural

The main material is ground natural stone mixed with other natural materials.

• Environmentally safe

As the material is made from recycled stone without any chemical additive, it makes the product a green material.

• Flexible

Tru-Stone can be used for internal or external surfaces, and can be applied by trowel or spraying the product on the site; or in the factory and delivered as panels. The surfaces can be dyed to any colour. Moreover, it is important here to mention that joints can be formed to fully integrate all irregular shapes of the building.

• Durable

Simply, Tru-Stone can be used as per usual use of stone, and in any weather condition.

#### • Economical

True-Stone is a light weight product compared with brick and stone. It could be applied on surfaces on the site which means reduction in transportation and labor costs (Tru Stone, 2010a).

The principle of adding True-Stone to aerogel is to produce a panel that can be used to improve the thermal performance of existing building walls as well as matching the exterior of the building in all its details. It is important to clarify that aerogel is still an expensive material. On the other hand, it has two main advantages; firstly, high moisture resistance and secondly, high thermal resistance with less thicknesses compared with any other insulation material.

#### 4.2.3. Tru- Stone coating with Aerogel

The new panel as illustrated in Figure 4-3 is constructed of two layers. The first layer is Tru-Stone coating which, is according to the Tru-Stone Ltd., comprises by weight Mica 20%, Portland cement 20%, and ground Portland Limestone 60%. The thermal conductivity of the Tru-stone compound is 0.75 W/mK (a test was conducted to find the thermal conductivity of Tru-stone compound at the Materials Lab in the Faculty of Engineering, University of Nottingham). The second layer is an aerogel layer (refer to chapter 2 for more information about aerogel insulation materials). In addition, the thicknesses of the two layers are presented in Table 4-1. However, the thickness of Tru-Stone was reduced from 18m to be 4mm in order to decrease the weight of the panels (more details are given in Chapter 7).

Material	<b>R-value W/mK</b>	Thickness	s (mm)
Tru-Stone face coat	0.75	d1 =	18
Aerogel	0.0135	d2 =	35

Table 4-1 The Aerogel with Tru-Stone coating panel.

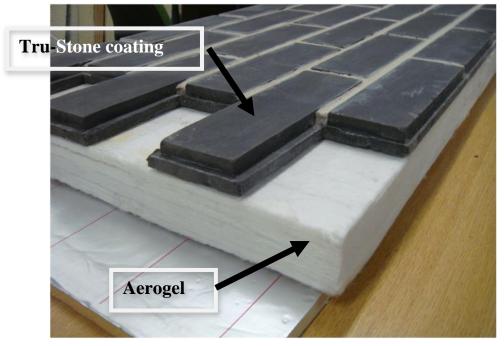


Figure 4-3 Aerogel with Tru-Stone coating panel.

## 4.3. Investigating of the thermal resistance of the combined of Tru-Stone aerogel

This section of the investigation is divided into two parts. The first part assesses the ability of the Tru-Stone coated with aerogel panel for thermal resistance. The second part describes the experimental arrangement to obtain the U-value of the panel.

#### **4.3.1.** Methodology of the test

The panel was evaluated as follows: the panel from Tru-Stone Ltd was tested under a controlled environment to assess heat transfer rates through the panel section as detailed later. The test was based on British Standard (BS 874-3.2, 1990) and the method of the test is known as the Calibrated hot-box method (BSI, 1990).

#### **4.3.2.** Design and construction of the test room

The chamber was divided into two sections with the first section known as the hot side and the second section known as the cold side. The test room was built from 8mm thick timber. Dimensions of the room were 160cm length, 110cm width and 210cm height. Insulation material was attached along the walls, floor and roof. The experimental box was fully insulated using insulation of U value <0.21 W/m<sup>2</sup>K (BS requires the minimum U value of the box walls (test room) = 0.4 W/m<sup>2</sup>K (BSI, 1990) (Figure 4-4)

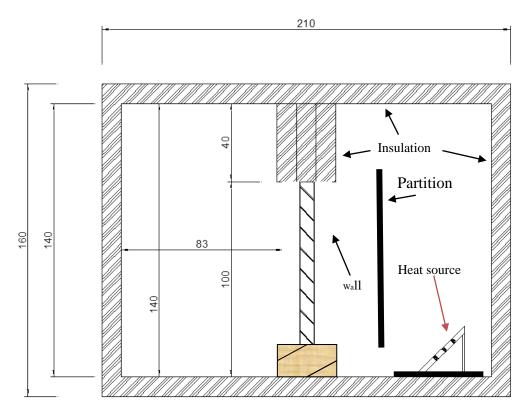


Figure 4-4 Section A-A showing the position of the wall in the test room.

#### 4.3.3. Description of the test procedure

- The panel was located as shown in Figure 4-5 in the wooden insulated room.
- The U value of the test room is  $0.21 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$ .
- The U value of the Tru-Stone with aerogel panel (will be obtained from the test) W/m<sup>2</sup>K.
- The room was divided into two sections by the wall.
- One side of the test room was heated using heater of three set 700W, 1400W and 2100 W to simulate heat flow through the test wall (Figure 4-5).



Figure 4-5 Tru-Stone with aerogel panel in the middle of the test room.

- The other side of the room was maintained at room temperature with a temperature controller (refrigerator used).
- K type thermocouples were attached in both sides of the wall and in the two sections of the test room. The accuracy of the thermocouples is ±0.4 °C according to the calibration test.

- Heat flux plate HF01 which is made of ceramics and plastic combined as flat plate. HF01 is been used to measure the heat flow through the wall surfaces by measuring the temperature in both side of the plate. The device produce a small amount of voltage which will be monitor using data collector and by divided it by the sensitivity of the HF01 heat flux could be calculated. HF01 has been proved by ISO 9869 and ASTM C1046 to be used to calculate R-value and U- value of buildings envelop.
  - $\succ$  Temperature range -30 to +70.
  - Sensor thermal resistances  $< 6.25 \ 10^{-3} \ \text{Km}^2/\text{W}$ .
  - Calibration traceability: NPL, ISO 8302 / ASTM C177

HF01 was attached on the cold side of the wall to measure the heat flow from the hot side of the wall. Heat flux is a sensor that measures the heat flow through walls and building envelopes. Thus, it was used to measure the heat flow from the hot side of the wall to the cold side of the wall.

- After fixing the panel in the middle of the test room, all the thermocouples were connected and the heat flux is attached to the panel and the door is closed and sealed.
- Figure 4-6 shows the thermocouples attached to the side of the panel.



Figure 4-6 The thermocouples K type attached into the Tru-Stone panel.

- The heater was switched on using the maximum power of 2400W. The test period lasted for about 12 hours. Figure 4-7 shows the period when the temperature on the cold side reached 20 °C.
- The wall started to absorb heat by convection. When it reached the maximum, the heat started to move to the cold side by conduction.
- When the heat attained a steady state condition, the reading on both sides of the wall was taken to obtain a temperature difference.

#### 4.3.4. Experiment results

Figure 4-7 shows that after about 6 hours the panel kept the difference between the hot side- where the heat source was 2400W- and the cold side of the room at a temperature difference of about 32 °C (the experiment was in a controlled chamber. Figure 4-7 shows the steady state condition). While the difference between the

temperature in hot side (H1,H4 and H5) and the cold side (C1, C4 and C5) reached the steady state was about 32°C. Heat flux sensor was attached to the cold side of the wall surface, and it was calculated using the data obtained from the data logger through the heat flux sensors at the steady state period. As the heat flux sensitivity was 64.6  $\mu$ V/W.m<sup>2</sup>, the heat flux was calculated by dividing the voltage (or result from the data logger) by the sensitivity of the sensor (Heatse flux, 2011).

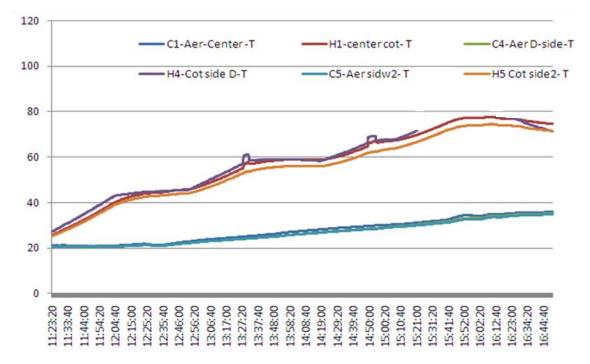


Figure 4-7 The ability of the Tru-Stone system to resist heat.

#### 4.3.5. Results from the experiment

Taking the average difference in temperature as 32.03°C

Heat flux 
$$q(W/m^2) = \frac{0.75194 \times 1000}{64.6} = 11.6399(W/m^2)$$
 By using the equation

Heat flux through the wall  $\dot{Q}$ 

$$\dot{Q} = \frac{K \times A \times \Delta t}{d}$$
, Equation 4-1

Where:

K = thermal conductivity (W/mK). A = area of the wall ( $m^2$ ).  $\Delta t$  = temperature difference between the faces (°C). d = distance between the faces (m).

In addition:

Heat energy by unit area  $\dot{Q} = q \times A$ , Equation 4-2

Where:

```
\dot{Q} =heat flow (W).
```

```
q = \text{heat flux } (W/m^2).
A = \text{Area } (m^2).
```

As a result:

Using equation 4-2  $\dot{Q} = 11.6399 \times 0.54 = 6.28 \text{ W}$ 

Thermal conductivity is given by  $K = \frac{Q \times d}{A \times \Delta t}$ , Equation 4-3

As a result:

$$K = \frac{0.053 \times 6.28}{0.54 \times 32},$$

#### *K*=0.0192 W/m K

Using equation 2-1

$$R = \frac{0.053}{0.0192} = 2.76 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$$

Thermal conductance, U-value 
$$U = \frac{1}{R}$$
 (W/m<sup>2</sup>K) Equation 4-4

or to obtain the whole U value of the whole wall layers)

$$U = \frac{1}{R_{si} + \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} R_i + R_{so}} \quad (W/m^2K)$$

<u>As a result:</u>

$$U = \frac{1}{2.76} \text{ W/m^2K}$$

 $U = 0.362 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$ 

#### 4.4. Calculating the U value of Aerogel with the Tru-Stone coating model

Using equation 2-1and the thermal resistances of multilayer element

$$R = R_{si} + \sum_{i=1}^{2} R_i + R_{so} (m^2 K / W)$$

Equation 4-5

Where:

 $R_{si} = R$ - value of the inside surface = 0.123  $m^2 K/W$  (McMullan, 1992).

 $R_{so} = R$ -value of the outside surface = 0.55  $m^2 K/W$  (McMullan, 1992).

$$R = 0.123 + \frac{0.04}{0.75} + \frac{0.035}{0.0135} + 0.055$$
$$R = 0.123 + 0.053 + 2.59 + 0.055$$
$$R = 2.821 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$$

Using equation 4-4

$$U = \frac{1}{2.821}$$

 $U = 0.354 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$ 

# 4.5. Adding layers of Tru-Stone Face coating and Aerogel into the existing building

To increase the wall resistance, a layer of Tru-Stone Face coating and a layer of aerogel were been added to the existing building facade. This section provides a calculation model of the thickness of Aerogel with 4mm of Tru-stone coating that can improve the wall thermal performance, for which two types of walls have been chosen a) solid wall and b) cavity wall.

#### 4.5.1. Calculation method

Calculations were carried out to obtain the required thickness of aerogel (insulation material), which meets the Building regulation and the Codes for Sustainable Homes using to equations 2-1, 4-4 and 4-5. The thermal conductivity K-value of materials used are presented in Table 4-2 and the required U-value are listed in Table 4-3.

Material	Conductivity (W/m K)
Air	2.5
Brick	0.98
Concrete Block Heavy weight	1.63
Concrete Block medium weight	0.51
Concrete Block light weight	0.19
Tru- Stone Coat	0.354
Aerogel	0.0135

Table 4-2 The conductivity of building materials.

Table 4-3 The U-value for the Code of Sustainable Homes (DCLG et al., 2009).

Code for Sustainable Homes	Level 1&2	Level 3,4&5	Level 6
<i>U-value</i> W/m <sup>2</sup> K	0.2	0.18	0.11

#### 4.5.2. Improving solid wall resistances

This process was conducted to verify whether adding a layer of 4mm Tru-Stone coating with aerogel onto an existing solid structure wall helps to increase the wall resistance. Figure 4-8 shows one of the construction types of solid wall built by using brick or stone in single layer or in two layers (English Heritage, 2010). Although, the solid wall obtained has a high thermal mass, the resistance of the wall

#### Chapter 4: Studying thermal performances to improve existing and new buildings

to heat flow is not enough to meet the current efficiency target for building regulations. Table 4-4 illustrates the thicknesses of the solid wall and Figure 4-9 shows the solid wall with the external extra layer of Tru-Stone and Aerogel.

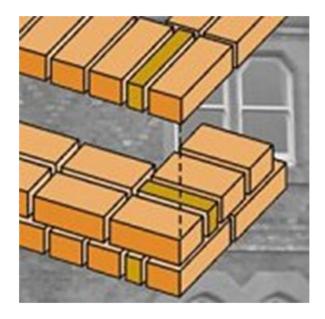


Figure 4-8 Solid wall construction of 1920 to 1930 (TheBuiltEnvironment, 2006).

Material	Thickness (mm)
Brick	216
Tru-Stone Face coat	4
Aerogel	Х

Table 4-4 Solid wall layer thicknesses with Tru-Stone Face coat and Aerogel.

### U value 0.18 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

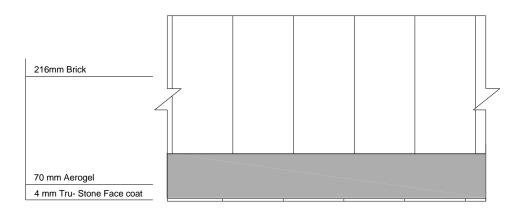


Figure 4-9 Solid wall layers with Tru-Stone face coating and Aerogel

To estimate the necessary thickens of Aerogel (insulation material) to improve the thermal resistance of the solid wall, the first step was to calculate the thermal resistance of the existing solid wall with Tru-Stone coating and in the second step, calculate the resistance needed to achieve the target U-value target as follows:

Using equation 4-5:

$$R = 0.123 + 0.005 + \frac{0.216}{0.98} + 0.055$$

*R* without Aerogel=  $0.898 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$ 

Using equation 4-4

In addition, as the U-value (target) = 0.18 (according to *Codes for Sustainable Homes level 3,4 and 5*).

$$R \text{ (target)} = \frac{1}{0.18}$$

 $R = 5.55 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$  (according to *Codes for Sustainable* Homes level 3,4and 5). R (for Aerogel) = 5.55 - 0.409  $R = 4.602 \text{ (m}^2\text{K/W)}$ 

Using equation 2-1 to calculate the necessary thickness of aerogel

and as  $d = R \times k$ 

 $d(aerogel) = 4.602 \text{ a} \times 0.0135 = 0.069 \text{m} = 6.9 \text{cm}$ 

This means that it is possible for the existing solid wall to meet the building regulation 2010 and Code for Sustainable Homes in terms of U value by adding 70mm of aerogel and 4mm of Tru-Stone.

#### 4.5.3. Improving the cavity wall resistance

A layer of Tru-Stone coating with aerogel was added to a cavity wall to improve the resistance. The cavity wall, illustrated in Figure 4-10 and Table 4-5 consists of three layers: a Brick, Air and Concrete block.

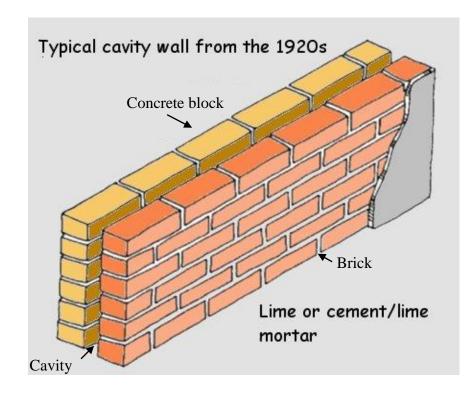


Figure 4-10 Two examples of early cavity walls(UWE, 2006)



Figure 4-11 Injecting the insulation into the cavity wall (Lgloo insulation, 2011).

It is important to mention that there is another method to increase the resistances of the cavity wall by injecting insulation in between the brick and the concrete blocks as illustrated in Figure 4-11.

Material	Thickness (mm)
Brick	76
Cavity air	50
Concrete Block	100
Tru-Stone coat	4
Aerogel	Х

Table 4-5 The thickness of the layers of the cavity wall with Tru-Stone Face coating<br/>and aerogel.

To calculate the necessary thickness of aerogel (insulation material) to improve the thermal resistance of the cavity wall, the following steps were followed 1-calculate the existing thermal resistance of the cavity wall with Tru-Stone coating 2- calculate the resistance needed to achieve the target of U-value as follows:

Using equation 4-4

$$R = 0.123 + 0.11 + \frac{0.076}{0.98} + \frac{0.05}{0.02} + \frac{0.10}{0.51} + 0.055$$

R (cavity wall with Tru-Stone coating) =  $2.96 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$ 

Using equation 4-4

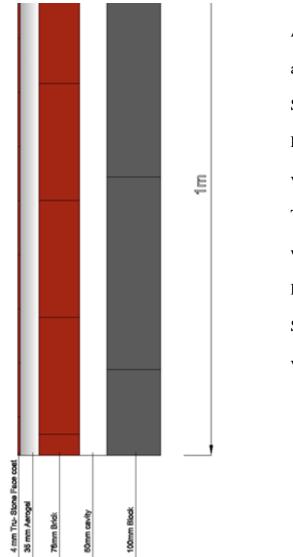
In addition, as the U (target) = 0.18 (according to *Codes for Sustainable Homes level 3,4and 5*).

$$R \text{ (target)} = \frac{1}{0.18}$$

 $R = 5.55 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$  (according to *Codes for Sustainable Homes* 

*level 3,4and 5).*  R (for Aerogel) = 5.55 - 2.96 (m<sup>2</sup>K/W) R= 2.59 (m<sup>2</sup>K/W) Using equation 2-1 to calculate the necessary thickness of aerogel and as  $d = R \times k$ 

> $d(aerogel) = 2.59 \times 0.0135 = 0.035$ m. d(aerogel) = 3.5cm.



As a result, adding 3.5cm of aerogel panel with 4 mm of Tru-Stone coating as illustrated in Figure 4-12 will increase the Rvalue of the existing cavity wall. This means that the existing cavity wall could meet the Building Regulation 2010 and the Codes for Sustainable Homes in terms of U values.

Figure 4-12 The cavity wall layers with Tru-Stone Face coating and an aerogel.

### 4.6. Pre-investigations of lightweight construction wall systems performance by using different insulation materials

This study is based on Tru-Stone coating as an external layer with the proposal of the lightweight construction wall system as presented in Table 4-6. The primary purpose of this test was to show and compare the differences in thicknesses of various insulation materials to give the required U-value. Different insulation materials were used in the system of lightweight constructions. Thus, the thicknesses required for each type of insulation to meet the building regulation 2010 and Codes for Sustainable Homes in different levels as shown in Table 4-2 were calculated using to the equations 2-1 and 4-4.

#### 4.6.1. Details of the lightweight construction system

As shown in Figures 4-13, 4-14 and 4-15, each case of the walls consists of five layers as illustrated in Table 4-6, which shows the thicknesses and the thermal conductivity of materials used.

Material	Thickne	ess (mm)	Conducti	vity (W/m K)
Plaster Board	d1	12	K1	0.16
Foam Glass	d2	50	K2	0.04
Aerogel , Vacuum insulation, or Polystyrene	d3	Х	K3	0.0135 0.0025 0.03
Light Weight concrete	d4	50	K4	0.38
Tru- stone	d5	4	K5	0.75

Table 4-6 Description of the first type of wall panels.

To find out the thicknesses of Aerogel, Vacuum insulation, and Polystyrene, equations 3 and 4 were used and the target U-value that is shown in Table 4-2 was used to find the thickness (d) for each insulation material.

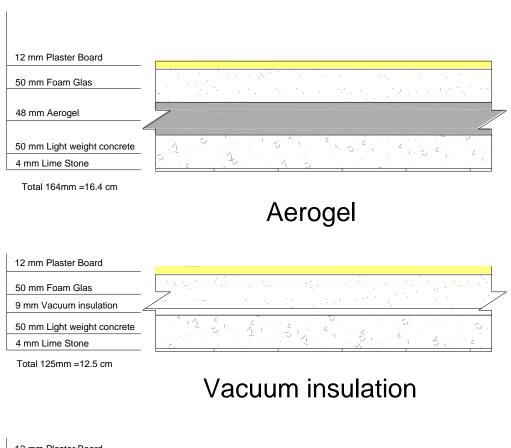
#### 4.6.2. Results

The Table 4-7 and Figures 4-13, 4-14, 4-15 show the results of thicknesses of each type of insulation for the first light weight construction system under the same target U-value.

Material	U=0.2 W/m <sup>2</sup> K	U=0.18 W/m <sup>2</sup> K	U=0.11 W/m <sup>2</sup> K
Aerogel	48mm	55mm	103mm
Vacuum insulation	9mm	10mm	19mm
Polystyrene	106mm	123mm	229mm

Table 4-7 Calculated thicknesses of insulation materials under different level of U value for first light weight construction system.

Thus, using vacuum insulation reduced the wall thickness to 10mm, which is more than twelve times less thick than equivalent walls using Polystyrene and more than five times less contrasted with Aerogel. However, Vacuum insulation can easily be damaged. Therefore, using Aerogel reduces the wall thickness and improves the thermal resistances to meet the building regulation and Codes for Sustainable Homes. Nevertheless, the cost of Aerogel should be considered. Figures 4-13, 4-14 and 4-15 compares the thicknesses of combining materials required to provide the U-value of  $0.2 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$ ,  $0.18 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$  and  $0.11 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$ .



## U value 0.2 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

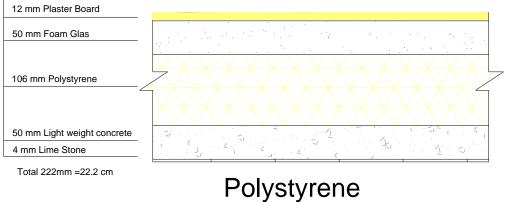
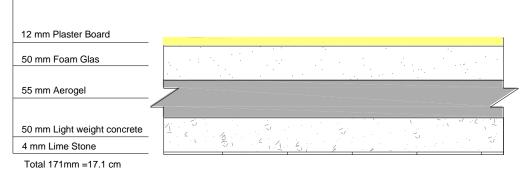
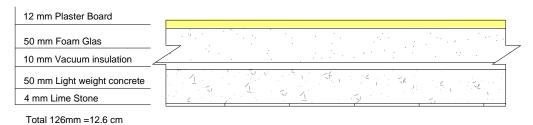


Figure 4-13 Comparison of three type of walls where U value=0.20 (W/m<sup>2</sup>K).

## U value 0.18 W/m<sup>2</sup>K



## Aerogel



## Vacuum insulation

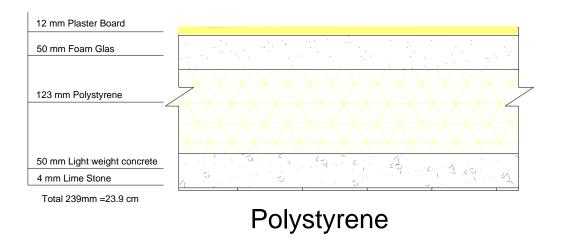


Figure 4-14 Comparison three type of walls where U value=0.18 (W/m<sup>2</sup>K).

## U value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

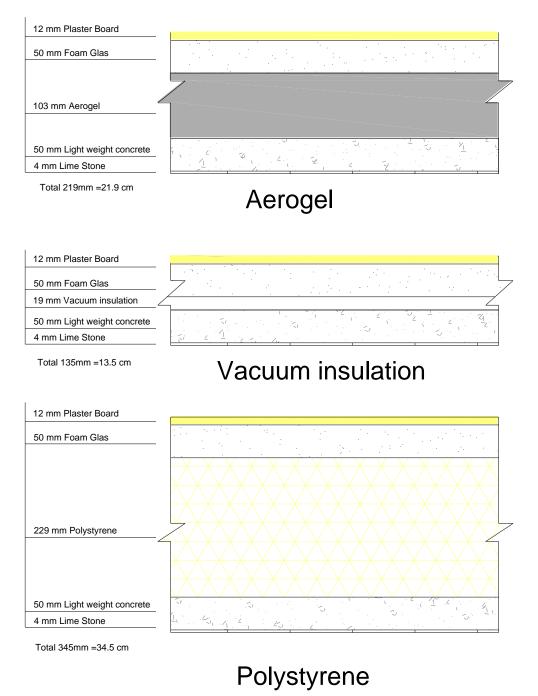


Figure 4-15 Comparison three types of walls where U value=0. 11 (W/m<sup>2</sup>K).

#### 4.7. Testing the U-value of two wall components

#### 4.7.1. Introduction

This work presents the experiment, which was conducted to test the thermal conductivity and performance of two wall panels manufactured at Tru-Stone Ltd. They present two construction methods, which are lightweight and heavyweight construction, and both of which consist of five different layers of materials. These experiments were carried out at the Department of Architecture and Built Environment, Faculty of Engineering, University of Nottingham.

#### 4.7.2. Aim of the experiment

The aim of the experiment is to examine the ability of the panels (from Tru-stone Ltd) which will help existing buildings to meet the new building regulations 2010 and the Code for Sustainable Homes in the UK in terms of U value by determining the thermal conductivity and the performance of these panels.

#### 4.7.3. Methodology of the test

The walls were evaluated in two steps. For the first step, a  $1m \times 1m$  panel was tested under a controlled environment to assess heat transfer rates through the panels as detailed later. The test was based on British Standard (BS) (BS 874-3.2, 1990) known as the Calibrated hot-box method. In the second step the panels were tested using a calculation method to calculate the U-value (this is described in a subsequent section).

As a result, while the aim was to find the U value of the walls, the methodology according to BS was used to find the thermal conductivity of the walls. The method is described in Figure 4-16 and the purpose is to create a temperature differential

between the two surfaces of the wall by placing a heat source on one side allowing heat to be transferred to the other side through the wall layers. The temperatures of both surfaces of the wall were measured under a steady state condition. The k-value was determined by knowing the temperature difference between both sides of the wall ( $\Delta$ t), wall surface area (A), the thickness of the wall (d) and the heat flow across the wall (Q). By identifying the k-value, the U value calculated will be explained subsequently.

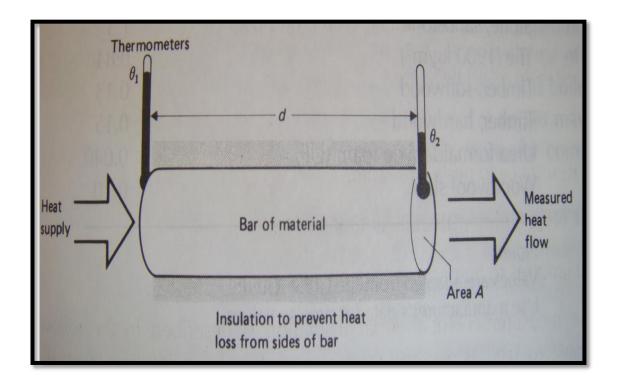


Figure 4-16 The method of measurement of thermal conductivity (McMullan.1992).

#### 4.7.4. Experiment

This section is divided into two parts; the first part discusses the design of the test room where the wall panels were tested and the second part, describes the test procedure and the equipments used.

#### 4.7.5. Design and construction of the test room

As shown in Figures 4-17, 4-18 and 4-19 the test room was built from 8mm thick timber. The dimensions of the room are length 160cm, width 110cm and height 210cm.

Insulation material was attached along the walls, floor and roof. The experimental box was fully insulated using an insulation of a U-value <0.21 W/m<sup>2</sup>k (BS requires the minimum U value of the box walls (test room) = 0.4 W/m<sup>2</sup>K (BSI, 1990).

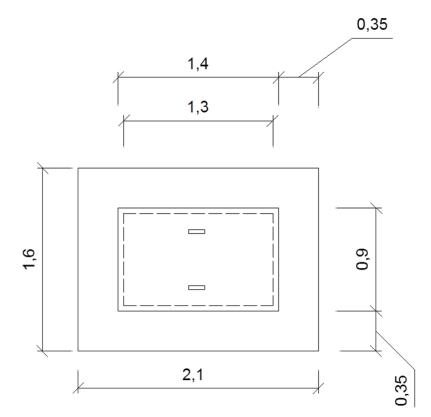


Figure 4-17 The front view of the test room.

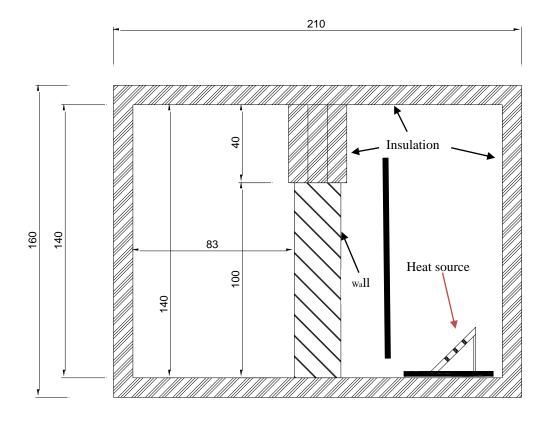


Figure 4-18 Section A-A is showing the position of the wall in the test room.

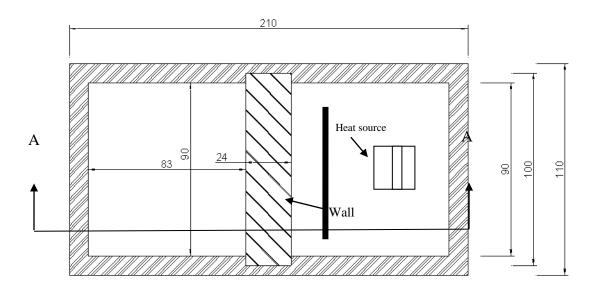


Figure 4-19 Plan of the test room showing the wall between the test rooms. Note: All measurements in the drawing in Figures 4-18 and 4-19 are in centimeters (cm).

#### 4.7.6. Description of the test procedure and equipment used

- The panel was located as shown in Figure 4-20 in the fully insulated wooden room.
- The U-value of the test room was  $0.21 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$ .
- The U value of the wall panel =X (to be obtained from the test)  $W/m^2K$ .
- The wall was used to divide the room into two sections.
- One side of the wall was heated to increase the temperature.
- A heater with three levels 700W, 1400W and 2100W was used to simulate heat flow through the test wall (Figure 4-21).

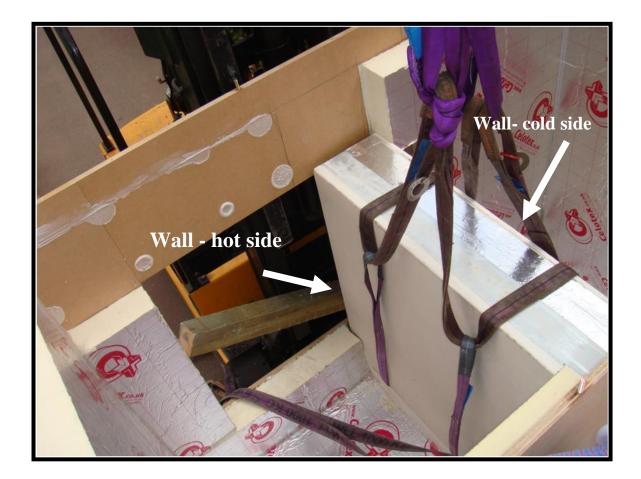


Figure 4-20 The position of the panel in the middle of the test room.

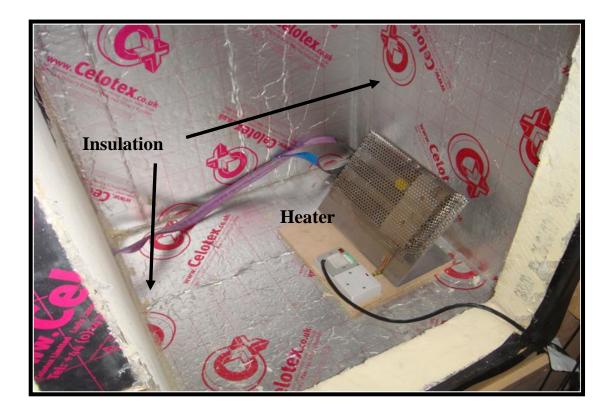


Figure 4-21 The heater and insulation material.

- The other side of the room was maintained at room temperature, with a temperature controller.
- T-type thermocouples were used on both sides of the wall and in the two parts of the test room. The accuracy is ±0.4 °C according to the calibration test Table 4-8.
- (Figure 4-22). However, a calibration has been made in the laboratory for the all thermocouples that have been used as can be seen in Table 4-8, which is shown that the accuracy for them ± 0.41 °C.

Thermocouple	0 °C	100 °C
1	0.01	99.8
2	0.01	100.10
3	0.02	100.14
4	0.01	100.05
5	0.11	100.34
6	0.02	99.60
7	-0.01	99.59
8	0.19	100.25
9	0.08	100.28
10	0.02	100.10
11	-0.03	100.15
12	0.14	100.05
13	0.21	100.24
14	0.02	100.28
15	0.12	100.16
16	0.21	99.09
17	0.09	100.11
18	0.19	99.86
19	-0.13	99.94
20	0.01	99.89

Table 4-8 The laboratory calibration for the thermocouples.

• Two heat fluxes were attached on the cold side of the wall to measure the heat flow from the hot side of the wall (Figures 4-23 and 4-24). Thus, they were used to measure the heat flow from the hot side of the wall to the cold side of the other side of the wall.

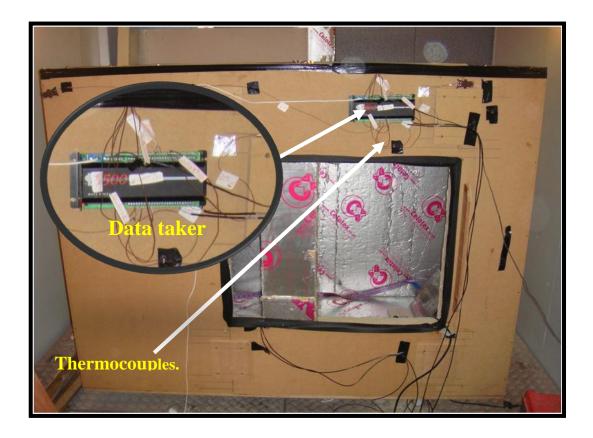


Figure 4-22 The location of data taker, and how thermocouples are connected.



Figure 4-23 Heat flux sensor(Heatse flux, 2011)

- After fixing the panel in the middle of test room, all the thermocouples were connected and the heat fluxes attached to the panel. The door was closed and sealed.
- Door was sealed to avoid heat loss (see Figure 4-25).



Figure 4-24 Heat flux sensor attached on the wall.



Figure 4-25 The sealed door.

Using the equations, the following procedure are followed

• The heat flux was calculated using equations 4-1 and 4-2

The K thermal conductivity was calculated using equation 4-3

• The U-value was calculated using equation 4-4

(U value is a measure of the overall rate of heat transfer by all mechanisms under standard conditions through a particular section of the construction).

- The U value under the new building regulation is U value: Walls less U= 0.28 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.
- > The U value under the Code of Sustainable Homes is
- $\blacktriangleright$  Level 1&2 U value= 0.2 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.
- > Level 3, 4&5 U value=  $0.18 \text{ W/m^2K}$ .
- $\blacktriangleright$  Level 6 U value= 0.11 W/ m<sup>2</sup>K.

#### **4.7.7. Description of the wall (panel 1)**

Wall Panel 1 was constructed of five layers: Plaster Board, Foam Glass, Polystyrene beads, lightweight concrete with 8mm pumice and Tru-Stone face coating (see Figure 4-26). The thicknesses of the five layers are presented in Table 4-8. The Tru - Stone face coat according to the Tru-Stone Ltd comprises by volume 20% Mica, 20% Portland cement and 60% ground Portland Limestone. The thermal conductivity of the materials used for panel 1 layers are presented in Table 4-9 (Szokolay, 2008, Engineering-toolbox)

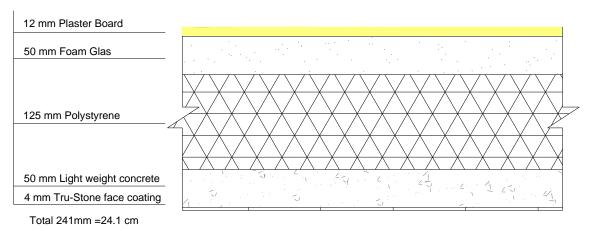


Figure 4-26 Panel 1 layers.

Table 4-9 The materials and thicknesses of panel 1 layers.

Material	Thickness (	mm)
Plaster Board	d1 =	12
Foam Glass	d2 =	50
Polystyrene	d3 =	125
Lightweight concrete with Pumice 8mm	d4 =	50
Tru-Stone face coat	d5 =	4

Table 4-10 The thermal conductivity of panl1 layers.

Material	Condu	ıctivity	r (W/m K)
Plaster Board	K1	=	0.16
Foam Glass	K2	=	0.045
Polystyrene	K3	=	0.034
Lightweight concrete with Pumice 8mm	K4	=	0.38
Tru-Stone face coat	K5	=	0.75

## 4.7.8. Description of the wall (panel 2)

As illustrated in Figure 4-27, the wall panel consists of five layers of Plaster Board, Foam Glass, Polystyrene beads, Foam Glass and Tru-Stone face coat. Table 4-10 demonstrates the thicknesses and material layers of panel 2. Table 4-11 presents the thermal conductivity of the panel's material layers.

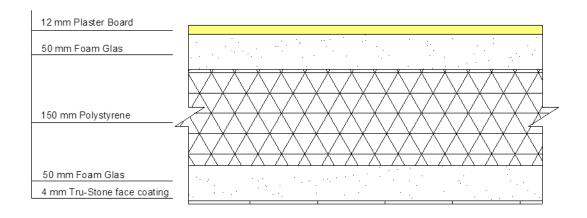


Figure 4-27 Panel 2 layers.

Material	Thickness (mm)			
Plaster Board	d1	=	12	
Foam Glas	d2	=	50	
Polystyrene	d3	=	150	
Foam Glas	d4	=	50	
Tru-Stone face coat	d5	=	4	

Table 4-11 Thicknesses of the panel 2 layers.

Material	Conductivity (W/m K)		
Plaster Board	K1	=	0.16
Foam Glas	K2	=	0.045
Polystyrene bead	K3	=	0.034
Foam Glas	K4	=	0.045
Tru-Stone face coat	K5	=	0.75

Table 4-12 Thermal conductivity of Panel 2 layers.

#### 4.7.9. Experimental results

#### 4.7.9.1. Wall panel 1

The Figure 4-28 presents the steady state condition-"In steady state condition, the amount of heat entering a section is equal to the amount of heat coming out" (Papadopoulos, 2005), where the difference between the temperature  $\Delta t$  at H1p1 hot side of the wall and C1p1 cold side of the wall is about 15.5°C. Heat flux was calculated using the data obtained from the data logger through the heat flux sensors at the steady state period. As the heat flux sensitivity is 64.6  $\mu$ V/ W.m<sup>2</sup>, the heat flux will be the result coming out from the divided voltage (result from the data logger) by the sensitivity of the sensor (Hukseflux thermal sensors).

Heat flux Q (W/m<sup>2</sup>) =  $0.181 \times 1000/64.6 = 2.80$  (W/m<sup>2</sup>)

#### Chapter 4: Studying thermal performances to improve existing and new buildings

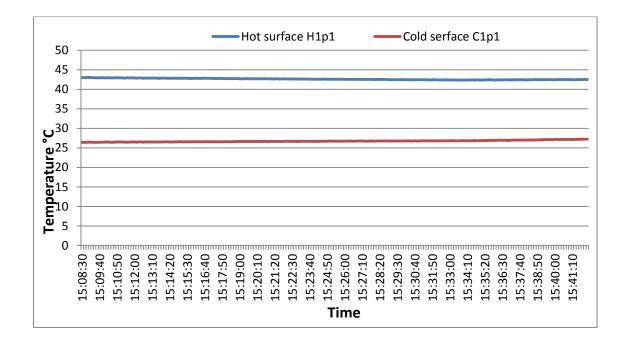


Figure 4-28 Presentation of the steady state period.

Using equations 4-1 and 4-2

Heat flow =  $A \times$  heat flux  $m^2 \times W/m^2 = W$ 

$$q = 2.80 \times 0.8 = 2.241$$
 W

Using equations 4-3

$$K = \frac{0.241 \times 2.241}{0.8 \times 15.5}$$

Using equation 2-1

$$R = \frac{0.241}{0.0435}$$
 m<sup>2</sup>K/W

#### $R = 5.54 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$

Using equation 4-4

$$U = \frac{1}{5.54} \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}.$$

#### $U = 0.1805 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}.$

#### 4.7.9.2. Wall panel 2

As illustrated in Figure 4-29, the steady state condition occurred when the difference between the temperature  $\Delta t$  at H1p1 hot side of the wall and C1p1 cold side of the wall was about 32°C. Heat flux was calculated using the data from the data logger that comes from the heat flux sensors at the steady state period. Thus, as the heat flux sensitivity was 64.6  $\mu$ V/W.m<sup>2</sup>, the heat flux was the result coming out from the divided voltage (result from the data logger) by the sensitivity of the sensor (Heat flux thermal sensors).

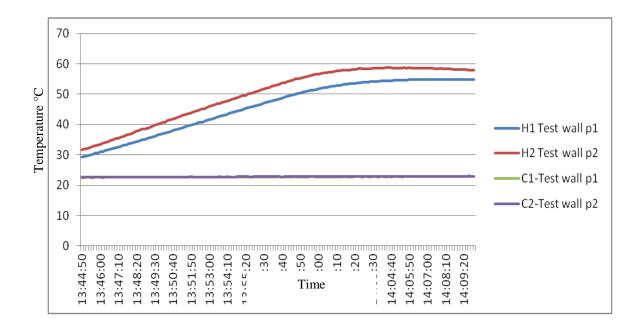


Figure 4-29 Presents a steady state period.

Heat flux Q (W/m<sup>2</sup>) = 0. 3195\*1000/64.6 = 4.9458 (W/m<sup>2</sup>)

Using equations 4-1 and 4-2

$$q = 4.9458 \times 0.8 = 3.956$$
 W

Using equations 4-3

$$K = \frac{0.266 \times 3.956}{0.8 \times 32}$$
 W/m K

Using equation 2-1

$$R = 6.47 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$$

Using equation 4-4

$$U = \frac{1}{6.47}$$
 (W/m<sup>2</sup>K)

#### $U = 0.153 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$

#### 4.8. Calculation method to obtain the U value for panels 1 and 2

A calculation was made to find out the U value of the walls, which was then compared with results from the experiments by using equations 2-1, 4-4 and 4-5. The U value targets are shown in Table 4-2.

## 4.8.1. For wall panel 1 (241mm)

 $R(total) = 0.123 + \frac{12}{0.16 \times 1000} + \frac{50}{0.045 \times 1000} + \frac{125}{0.034 \times 1000} + \frac{50}{0.38 \times 1000} + \frac{4}{0.75 \times 1000} + 0.055$ 

R(total) = 0.123 + 0.075 + 1.111 + 3.67 + 0.132 + 0.0053 + 0.055

 $R = 5.17 \ m^2 K/W$ 

$$U = \frac{1}{5.18}$$
 (W/m<sup>2</sup>k)

 $U=0.1930 W/m^2k$ 

#### 4.8.2. For wall panel 2 (266mm)

 $R(total) = 0.123 + \frac{12}{0.16 \times 1000} + \frac{50}{0.045 \times 1000} + \frac{150}{0.034 \times 1000} + \frac{50}{0.045 \times 1000} + \frac{4}{0.75 \times 1000} + 0.055$ 

R(total) = 0.123 + 0.075 + 1.111 + 4.41 + 1.11 + 0.0053 + 0.055

 $R(\text{ total}) = 6.88 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$ 

$$U = \frac{1}{6.88}$$
 (W/m<sup>2</sup>k)

#### U=0.145 W/m<sup>2</sup>k

#### 4.8.3. Analysis of the results

The test was run until the steady state conditions were achieved (McMullan, 1992) where the temperature difference on both sides of the wall was shown as a constant pattern. Figure 4-28 shows the period of time that  $\Delta t$  remained constant. From the results of the wall panel 1 test, the calculations show that the U value of the panel is 0.1805 W/m<sup>2</sup>K. This meets the codes for Sustainable Homes levels 3, 4 and 5 but not level 6. However, the calculated results of the same panel shows that the U value of the panel = 0.1930 W/m<sup>2</sup>k. This meets the codes for Sustainable Homes level 1 and 2 but it is above the target of level 3,4,5 and 6. However, both results meet the Building Regulation 2006.

For wall panel 2 experiment results shown the U value = 0.153 W/m<sup>2</sup>k and calculation result shown that the U value = 0.145 W/m<sup>2</sup>k. Panel 2 shows that it could meet the building regulation 2010 and the Code of Sustainable Homes level 1,2,3,4 and 5 but not level 6.

#### **4.9.** Conclusions

It can be concluded that using the Tru-Stone coating will help to keep the same appearance of the building. Also, aerogel has a low thermal conductivity of 0.0135 W/mK compared with rock-wool insulation at 0.045 W/m K, and glass wool Insulation (0.04 W/mK) which makes the panel thin. On this basis,, Tru-Stone with Aerogel panel will increase the resistances of the existing wall constructions.

After more than 4 hours of the experiment, the panel (aerogel with Tru-Stone) maintained the difference between both sides of the room ( $\Delta$ t) at about 32 °C. In addition, the result from the experimental is validated through the calculations and shows the results are close as the U value of the Aerogel with Tru- stone coating panel was obtained by experiment to be 0.362 W/m<sup>2</sup>K and by modelling to be 0.354 W/m<sup>2</sup>k.

For solid walls more Aerogel layers should be added to the panel to increase the resistance of the panel as the resistance of the solid wall is very low (R=  $0.448 \text{ m}^2\text{K/W}$ ). From the result, it was clear that the panel of Tru-ston with aerogel could help to meet the building regulations 2010 and the Code of Sustainable Homes level 3, 4 and 5. Thus, by adding thicknesses of 7*cm* of aerogel layer to solid wall or 3.5*cm* to cavity wall and a fine layer of 4mm Tru-Stone coating it is possible viable to achieve Sustainable Code Home Level 3, 4 and 5 in terms of U value. In addition, it is important to state that the aerogel has a strong ability as a moisture resistance material.

According to the experiment test in section 4-3 under BS 874-3.2 the Tru-Stone with aerogel panel can improve the existing walls in terms of U-value to meet the Building Regulation 2010 and the Code for Sustainable Homes level 3, 4 and 5 where the U-value target is  $0.18 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$  by adding the panel to cavity walls.

#### Testing wall panel 1 and wall panel 2

After 1 hour the wall maintained the difference between both sides of the room  $\Delta t$  about 15.5 °C. For this; as the U value of wall panel 1 was obtained by experiment to be 0.1805 W/m<sup>2</sup>K and by calculation to be 0.1930 W/m<sup>2</sup>k, it is recommended to increase the thermal resistance to meet the Code of Sustainable Homes level 4 and 5. According to the experimental test under BS 874-3.2, wall panel 1 can meet the Building regulation 2010 however, it need to be improved to meet the Code for Sustainable Homes level 5 and 6.

Panel 2 was tested under BS 874-3.2 and the result shows that the U value of the panel 2 is 0.153 W/m<sup>2</sup>k, while the calculation result of the U value is 0.145 W/m<sup>2</sup>k. The difference between the results =0.008 W/m<sup>2</sup>k which is about 5% difference. Thus, from the result, it is clear that the Panel 2 could meet the building regulations and Sustainable Homes code level 3, 4 and 5. However, panel 2 did not meet Sustainable Home code level 6.

# CHAPTER 5: COUPLED PHASE CHANGE MATERIALS (PCMs) WITH OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

"Just as the ice -house used to store cold from the winter months for use in the days of summer; the thermal mass of building can be used to store the cool of the night winds to lower internal temperature during the day."

Sue Roaf Roaf et al., 2003)

#### 5. Coupled Phase change materials (PCMs) with other construction materials

#### 5.1. Introduction

This chapter presents the work of coupling Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) with other construction materials to enhance the thermal conductivity of the MPCM so it will charge and discharge more heat faster.

Mixing materials such as cement, gypsum or clay with PCMs is still under research and is widely used as part of construction materials (BASF, 2007, Toppi and Mazzarella). For instance, brick could be made from different materials such as clay and Calcium Silicate and this brick can be mixed with PCM and used for internal finishing, or even constructed as panels and used as final internal surfaces. Clay is the most widely used material to produce brick, which is an economical material in the UK (Clayworks, 2010).

Several researchers have examined the mixing of Phase Change Materials (PCMs) with other materials in an attempt to improve the thermal conductivity of PCMs as has been mentioned in chapter 3 (Toppi and Mazzarella, Schossig et al., 2005). Darkwa (2005) experimented with a mixture of gypsum and encapsulated PCM, where the results concluded that the mixture could enhance the thermal performance of the sample (gypsum and PCM) and suggested that more experiments should be carried out to examine more mixtures under different conditions. In 2006 (Shilei et al.) tested the effect of mixing PCM with gypsum and tested panels in a full scale room. The results were compared with results of another room without any modifications under the same conditions. From the results Shilei et al (2006) concluded that use of the PCM panels can improve the indoor thermal comfort.

#### 5.1 Mixing Phase change materials (PCM) with clay

Use of unfired clay may have a positive impact on the building users' health, as this is a natural material. Andresen (Not available), stated that pure clay or clay mixed with other materials such as sand and straw have been used thousands of years ago in different climates and different cultures. Andresen (ND) further confirmed that clay was used widely in Germany and other European countries as a building construction material for decades without problems.

#### 5.1.1 The advantage of using Clay

- Recyclable material, that can be used again and again (Clay UK, 2009)
- Sustainable as it is obtained from natural resources (Materials-world, 2006, Clay-UK, 2009)
- Low embodied energy, being 100% natural.
- Breathable as it has porous properties.
- Non- toxic (Clayworks, 2010).
- Clay can help to keep spaces cool in summer and warm in winter (Clay UK, 2009)
- Minimum waste of the material which could be used again in other building construction processes (Materials-world, 2006).
- It is a cheap material (Clayworks, 2010).

#### 5.1.2 Mixing Clay and PCM with cement

It is important to highlight the need of cement in a mixture that contains clay with PCMs, as the clay needs to be fired at high temperatures between 1500-1600 °C (Giese, 2002). In this case, the unfired clay method was used. Thus, cement works as a binding material to make the mixture stick together and dry without the need of

firing. Extension of the mixture should be taken into account if the component has a large amount of clay and mesh may be used to avoid the problem of cracking (McMullan, 1992). Venkatarama Reddy and Jagadish (2003) have pointed out that there is no need for firing the clay by adding about 7% cement. In addition, the advantages of adding cement to the mixture including clay or sand are:

- No need for firing the clay so this will reduce CO<sub>2</sub> (Galán-Marín et al., 2010).
- It saves energy by 70% (because there is no need to burn the clay).
- It costs 20-40% less compared with brick masonry.
- It presents a good finish.

However, the disadvantage of adding cement is linked to the processes of producing cement at factories, which affects the environment.

#### 5.1.3 Problem of cracking

Cracking results from rapid evaporation of water through the surface, and the gap between drying the top surfaces of the panel or slab contrasted with the rest of the component (Sakrete, 2013). A simple classification of intrinsic cracks, provides an important initial guide in any diagnosis because in very broad terms the periods in which these types of crack appear are the results of the following cases (Dhir and Jones, 1996):

- (a) Plastic: the cracks appear in first few hours.
- (b) Early thermal contraction: after one day up to three weeks
- (c) Long-term drying shrinkage: after several weeks or even months.

## 5.1.4 Controlling cracks

- The current most popular method of controlling cracks is to provide sufficient reinforcement such as fibers, if necessary in conjunction with movement joints, to produce many fine cracks rather than a few wide cracks (Sika, 2011, Dhir and Jones, 1996).
- Using low shrinking materials.
- Covering the element with cling film and sackcloth as this will minimize evaporation time.
- Use white surface to reflect heat radiation (Hewitt and Philip, 1999).

## 5.1.5 Mixing Phase change materials (PCM) with gypsum

Mixing PCMs with gypsum is widely used where the final product looks the same as gypsum board. The main principle of using PCM is reducing the energy demand which has a significant effect on other aspects such as the concern about the environment, increase in fossil fuel cost as well as the health and comfort of the people using the buildings (Tyagi et al., 2011). Gypsum comes as one of the materials extensively used with PCMs and a large number of researchers have become interested in this topic as presented earlier in section 3.12.

## 5.1.6 The advantage of using gypsum

- It is a cheap material.
- Durability: it is strong enough to be used in building construction
- Availability: as it is natural resource.
- Light in weight compared with cement (Saint-Gobain, 2013).
- High workability as it is easily mixed with PCM and water.

• Good fire resistance-according to ASTM E 84 (DW et al., 1988, Gypsum-Association, 2011).

#### 5.2 Lab experiment to test the thermal conductivity of MPCM

#### components

Laboratory experiments were carried out at the Department of Architecture and Built Environment at the University of Nottingham to test the thermal conductivity of MPMC panels. The reason for these tests was to obtain real data under equivalent conditions for all samples. This should help to choose the final sample panel that will later manufacture in a large quantity for the full-scale test, as explained in the next chapter.

#### 5.2.1 Aim of the experiment

• To improve the low thermal conductivity of MPCM by coupling it with other materials. Darkwa and Kim (2004) highlighted the problem of insufficient heat transfer for the duration of the energy recovery. Improving the heat capacity and enhancing the MPCM ability of heat discharge by mixing Phase Change Materials with materials that have higher thermal conductivity such as clay and cement will increase the thermal conductivity of the component.

#### **5.2.2** Methodology adopted for the test

A combination of Phase Change Material (PCM) with other building materials (Clay, gypsum, silica and cement) in different percentages was investigated for improving the thermal conductivity of PCM. Homogeneity of the mixture of the materials was important in order to obtain results that are more accurate. Different samples were mixed in different percentages in order to improve the thermal conductivity of the mixture and investigate the samples' conductivities by using Heat Flow Measure, HFM (Darkwa and Kim, 2005). It is important to highlight that according to Sittisart and Farid (2011) one of the four methods of creating fire retardants is adding clay and silica to the PCM (paraffin).

## 5.2.3 Materials and equipment used in the test

## Phase Change Material PCM

Microencapsulated PCM produced by BASF Company and which is known as Micronal PCM 23°C was used as thermal heat storage in this work. Figure 5-1 shows the physical form of the PCM used. The purpose behind use of this material was essentially to avoid leakage of the material during the phase change process from solid to liquid. As illustrated in Figure 5-2, the Micronal core is about 5µm and contains wax. The process of changing phases occurs within the microcapsule core. The product code is DS 5008 from BASF and has a melting point of 23 °C, latent heat capacity of 441 kJ/kg, storage capacity of 55 kJ/kg and thermal conductivity of 0.16 W/mK. The microcapsule density is 980 kg/m3 (BASF, 2011)



Figure 5-1 physical form of Microencapsulated PCM.

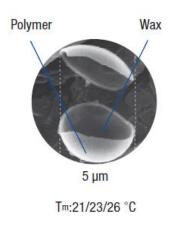


Figure 5-2 The Micronal core contain the wax (BASF, 2011)

The mixture contains a number of materials including clay, gypsum and silica.

## Clay

Smooth clay was purchased from Potclays Ltd, product code 190-118 for use in the mixture. The clay is light grey in colour and is made up of a low toxicity dust with melting point of over 1200 °C. The thermal conductivity of the clay is between 0.15 - 0.19 W/mK (Potclay, 2010).

## Gypsum

Gypsum material was obtained from the local Wickes shop a under product code 220056 as illustrate in Figure 5-3 (Wickes, 2011e). The advantage of using gypsum is to reduce the period of fire spreading for up to 3-4 hours as stated in Euro-gypsum (2011).



Figure 5-3 British Gypsum- Multi finish (Wickes, 2011e).

### Silica

According to British Standards Institution (BSI) 1199 and 1200:1976 the selected silica has to be clean, strong and tough. Natural sand as illustrated in Figure 5-4 is made from crushed stone sand and crushed rock sand or a mix of both is the main source of silica (BSI, 1976). Silica (sand) was obtained from local Wickes (product code 224666), illustrated in Figure 5-4 (Wickes, 2011b).



Figure 5-4 Plastering Sand (Wickes, 2011b).

## No crack concrete

This material was used to avoid cracks in the clay panel. The no crack concrete material was obtained from Sika Company under the name of Sika-Cim No Crack Concrete (see Figure 5-5). This material has more advantages as it improves the workability and durability of the mixture to obtain smooth surfaces. It is also water resistant (Sika, 2010, Sika, 2011).

Chapter 5: Coupled phase change materials (PCMs) with other construction materials



Figure 5-5 Sika-Cim no crack concrete(Sika, 2011).

#### Honeycomb

To enhance the heat exchange between the MPCM and other constructed materials used for the panels, a honeycomb material is used. This is a light metallic material structured as a aluminium honeycomb with two dimensions 10 mm and 20 mm (Figure 5-6). The purpose of using this material is to enhance the heat exchange of the MPCM panels used as it allows a large area of MPCM to conduct heat in a short period of time (Hasse et al., 2011, Jegadheeswaran and Pohekar, 2009).

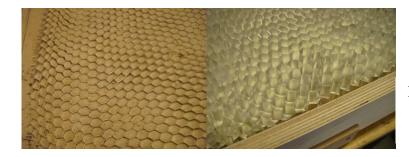


Figure 5-6 Honey-comb.

#### 5.2.4 Apparatus

## **Heat Flow Meter HFM**

Heat Flow Measure machine used to measure the thermal conductivity of the materials. More details about the HFM are provided in section 5-5.

### **Digital scale**

KERN 440-53 illustrated in Figure 5-7 was used to weigh the materials. The accuracy is  $\pm 1\%$  and can measure up to 6 Kg while the minimum capacity is 2g (Kern Scale Technic, 2009). This balance was calibrated from German Calibration service Certificate number 963-128 (Kern balances)

#### **Concrete mixer**

Electronic mixer MC 130 was purchased from Wickes (product code 505040). The motor power is 450W and the capacity of the drum is up to 130 L. For easy use, the drum can be rotated 360° as illustrated in Figure 5-8 (Wickes, 2011a).

#### Wood cutting machine

Wood cutting machine at the workshop in the Department of Architecture and the Built Environment was used to cut the wood, which was used for casting the mixture (Figure 5-9).

## Wooden moulds

Smooth wood was used to manufacture wooden frames 30cm×30cm×2cm and wood plates about 60cm\*60cm (Figure 5-10).

## **Plastering Trowel**

Plastering Trowel 45.7cm from Wickes was employed for the final finishing (Figure 5-11), making the surface of the panels smooth with a product code of 167359 (Wickes, 2011c).

## Smooth aluminium stick 120cm

Purchased from Wickes under code number 167363 for the large panels final finishing as shown in Figure 5-12 (wickes, 2011d).

## 5.2.5 Curing

## Sackcloth

Sackcloth, illustrated in Figure 5-13 was used to make the surface of the manufacturing panels wet. Thus, the whole panel dried in a converged time to avoid cracks.

## Cling film.

Cling film was been used as part of the curing system to minimize the water evaporation to avoid cracks on the manufactured panels (see Figure 5-14).



Figure 5-7 Kern scale.



Figure 5-8 concrete mixer.

Chapter 5: Coupled phase change materials (PCMs) with other construction materials



Figure 5-9 Wood cutting machine.



Figure 5-10 Wooden frames.



Figure 5-13 Sackcloth.

Figure 5-14 Cling film.

## **5.3 Procedure of manufacturing panels**

During the casting process, the wooden frame was attached to a flat wood panel as illustrated in Figure 5-18.

- Wooden frames dimensions for frame 1 is 30cm×30cm×1cm and frame 2 is 30cm×30cm×2cm were prepared to set the mixture.
- Water have been added to each mixture, between one liter of water for frame 1 and 2 liters of water for frame 2

- The dry combination of PCM, clay, gypsum and cement has been mixed well until obtaining a homogeneous mixture with extra care for PCM micro capsulation see Figure 5-19.
- The mixture was placed into the frame with carful pressure to ensure there are no air gaps, which could cause weakness. Moreover, for consolidation it was necessary that the tamping is not too hard see Figures 5-20 and 5-21 (Andresen, Not available)
- Curing system was considered to avoid any cracking which could damage the panels. Thus, panels were covered by using cling film to reduce the amount of evaporation as can be seen in Figure 5-22 and also, using sackcloth to keep the surface wet over the cling film
- Material known as No crack concrete material has used with the mixture of PCM with clay.
- Honeycomb as can be seen in Figure 5-23 has been used to increase the thermal conductivity of the MPCM panels and more details of full-scale room test by using MPCM panel with honeycomb will be presented in chapter 7.
- Finishing the panels' surfaces required extra care to achieve smooth surfaces.
- After 7 to 10 days, the panels were dry and ready to be tested by using Heat Flow Meter (HFM) in the Civil Engineering Department- University of Nottingham to measure the thermal conductivity of each panel.
- As some panels consist of MPCM (melting point 23 °C) the test has carried slightly above the melting point around 28-30°C to determine the conductivity under the liquid phase of the material. And the difference in temperature between the hot plate and the cold plate about 15 °C.

## Chapter 5: Coupled phase change materials (PCMs) with other construction materials



Figure 5-15. Wooden frame attached into the flat wood.



Figure 5-16. Homogeneous mixture.



Figure 5-17 Mixture placed into the frame.



Figure 5-18 Smooth flat surface.



Figure 5-19 Curing.



Figure 5-20 Honeycomb.

## **5.4 Heat Flow Meter (HFM)**

The heat flow through the samples under specific conditions was measured using HFM, which was designed and manufactured under the specification of ISO 8301 and BS874-2.2: 1988 (Figure 5-24). The rig consists of a cold and a hot plate as shown in Figure 5-25. The cold plate temperature was controlled using a refrigerator and a heater was used to heat the hot plate. Additionally, the sample, illustrated in Figure 5-26, was located in a high efficiency insulated box and adjusted to control the thickness between plates (Figure 5-27). The HFM was designed for one dimension heat transfer with an accuracy level of  $\pm 1$  (Darkwa and Kim, 2005).



Figure 5-21 Heat Flow Meter HFM.

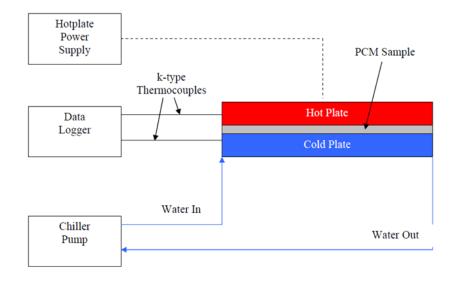


Figure 5-22 Diagram of HFM.

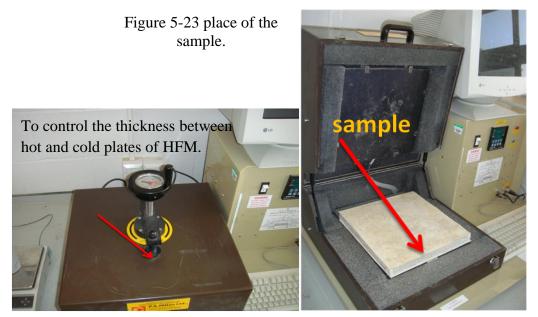


Figure 5-24 Adjustment of HFM plates.

The heated plate consists of double metal such as copper or aluminium 3mm-5mm, with heating element.

The cold plate was constructed from high conductivity metal, and liquid was circulated to cool down the plate as illustrated in Figure 5-28 (BSI, 1988).

Chapter 5: Coupled phase change materials (PCMs) with other construction materials

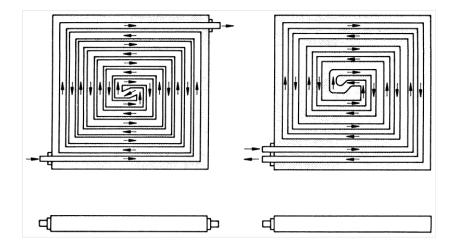


Figure 5-25 Cold plate designs.(BSI, 1988).

Data included for running the test:

- Temperature of hot plate
- Temperature of cold plate

The test for MPCM coupled with construction materials was run above the melting point of the MPCM with a difference between the hot and cold plates kept between 15-20°C. The information below should be added to the HFM system for each panel:

- Density of the panel.
- Tackiness of the panel.

#### 5.4.1 Method of the test

The test method is based on BS874-2.2: 1988 as the of hot plate was maintained at steady state conditions to measure the thermal conductivity of the material in the temperature range between -20 °C to 100 °C. HFM presented in section 5.5 also meets the standard BS874-2.2:1988. The tested panels were manufactured as explained in section 5.4. The temperature was recorded in both plates using thermocouples, with one at the centre of the plate and a minimum of four thermocouples in each plate to record the sample's surface temperature. The

maximum thickness of the panel that could be tested by HTM was 7cm. The dimension of the panel was 30 cm  $\times$  30 cm. In addition, the two surfaces of the specimen must be flat and smooth and the deviation should not exceed 0.2mm from the flatness of the sample. To ensure effective thermal contact between HTM plates and the sample, a sheet of 3mm silicon rubber was inserted between each plate and sample surface.

#### 5.4.2 HFM test procedure

- The sample was placed in the HFM box and the hot plated adjusted to allow the hot plate to touch the sample surface as illustrated in Figure 5-26.
- The sample data was entered into the HFM using a PC connected to the system as shown in Figure 5-24.
- The temperature of the hot plate was determined and the HFM switched on. The refrigerator provided cold water to control the temperature on the cold plate.
- The hot plate was heated while the cold plate was cooled to attain the steady state condition of the sample.

After adding all the required information into the system, it took 10 to 24 hours to finish the test. The system provided more than 1 result with a little variation. The results represent the conductivity of the panel. Thus, by obtaining the conductivity, the U and R-values were calculated using equation 2-1 and equation 4-4. According to BSI (1988) the accuracy of the test is better than  $\pm 3\%$ .

## **5.5 Thermal conductivity test of the PCM panels**

Materials such as cement, gypsum and clay were widely used with PCMs as part of the construction materials. However this concept is still under investigation (BASF, 2011). Venkatarama Reddy and Jagadish (2003) mixed 20-25% sand with 6-7% cement and the remaining proportion was made up of red clay for natural colour. Shawabkeh (2005) tested the mix of clay, cement and sand and investigated the solidification and stabilization of the mix. Fifteen samples were tested, with each sample having different percentages of sand, clay and cement. More details are presented in section 3-12. Table 5-1 presents the conductivity of the materials used to manufacture (PCM mixed with construction materials) panels in the following sections.

Material	Thermal Conductivity W/mK	
Cement	0.38	
Clay	0.15 - 0.19	
Gypsum	0.17- 0.2	
PCM	0.16	
Silica	0.15- 0.25	

Table 5-1 The thermal conductivity of the materials that are used in different mixture (Engineering-toolbox)

## 5.5.1 Mixture of MPCM and Clay

Two panels were prepared for assessment as follows:

## Panel 1

This consists of 100% Clay mixed with one litre of water. Frame 1 was used to construct the clay and left for day to dry. However, some wide cracks appeared on the top surface of the panel as shown in Figures 5-29 and 5-30.

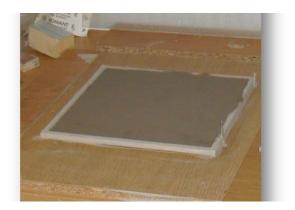


Figure 5-26 100% Clay panel.



Figure 5-27 100% clay panel showing Crack appear on the surface of the panel.

The thermal conductivity of the panel is presented in Table 5-2. The thermal conductivity of the clay was 0.186 W/mK. Thus, the results of the thermal conductivity of the constructed panels are shown if there is any enhancement by comparing them with the thermal conductivity of the raw materials.

Panel 1	Conductivity W/mK	Density Kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Clay (Buff stoneware)	0.186	1667

Table 5-2 Properties of Buff stoneware clay.

## Panel2

Panel 2 consists of 90% clay and 10% Phase Change Material. The test investigates the effect on admixture thermal conductivity of the mixed clay and MPCM. However, the panel presented serious cracks that exceed acceptable use for construction and it was not accepted as a panel for a thermal conductivity test. Four causes maybe behind these large cracks:

- The mixture has a large percentage of clay.
- There is no adhesive material added to the mixture.
- The evaporation rate was very fast as this panel was not covered with cling film.

This sample was discarded and all issues have been taken into account in the preparation of the other panels.



Figure 5-28 A panel made of 90% clay and 10% MPCM, showing enormous cracks on the surface of the in panel.

A number of panels (12 panel in total) are produced with varying type of MPCM, clay and cement, these have tested and the results are presented in Table 5-4. This presents the results of tests using Heat Flow Meter HFM. In addition, another 3 panels were constructed from clay and cement only and these have been tested to understand the effect of the varying component and compared with panels made using PCM. The results of panel 7 which is constructed of 40% PCM, 20 % clay, 40% cement has found to have the highest value of thermal conductivity of 0.253 W/mK compared with all the other samples. Panel 12 was constructed of 35% PCM, 50% clay, 15% cement and has the next highest value of thermal conductivity between panel 10 to panel 14 where the thermal conductivity is 0.234W/mK.

Panel NO	Panels components	Thermal Conductivity W/mK		
	Group1			
Panel 3	PCM 10%+ Clay50%+cement 40%	0.203		
Panel 4	PCM 20%+ Clay40%+ cement 40%	0.207		
Panel 5	PCM 25%+ Clay35%+cement 40%	0.210		
Panel 6	PCM 30%+ Clay30%+cement 40%	0.232		
Panel 7	PCM 40%+ Clay20%+cement 40%	0.253		
Panel 8	PCM 45%+ Clay15%+cement 40%	0.245		
Panel 9	PCM 50%+ Clay10%+cement 40%	0.236		
	Group2			
Panel 10	PCM 15%+ Clay70% +cement 15%	0.217		
Panel 11	PCM 25% + Clay60% +cement 15%	0.221		
Panel 12	PCM 35%+ Clay50% +cement 15%	0.234		
Panel 13	PCM 45%+ Clay40% +cement 15%	0.229		
Panel 14	PCM 50%+ Clay35% +cement 15%	0.227		
Group3				
Panel 15	Clay50%+Cement 50%	0.331		
Panel 16	Clay85%+Cement 15%	0.307		
Panel 17	Clay90% + cement 10%	0.298		

Table 5-3 The results of the tested panels that consisted different percentage of PCM, clay and cement.

## 5.5.2 Mixing MPCM with gypsum and silica

As presented earlier in section 3-12, PCMs mixed with gypsum to produce gypsum panels were able to control the temperature inside the building spaces, which lead to reduced heating and cooling demand. Figure 5-32 shows the raw materials used to construct the panels in Table 5-5. Figures 5-33, 5-34 and 5-35 show the process of mixing to produce the panels. The gypsum and silica were first mixed in and then MPCM was added with extra care and finally, 1.3 to 1.7 litres of water. The workability of the mixture affected the amount of water that should be added to the mixture as different panels have different percentages of raw materials. Figure 5-36 shows the honeycomb used to enhance the thermal conductivity of the panel (refer to section 5.3.3 for more information about the honeycomb used).



Figure 5-29. Sample raw materials for gypsum and PCM panel product in.



Figure 5-30 Added silica to gypsum.

Chapter 5: Coupled phase change materials (PCMs) with other construction materials

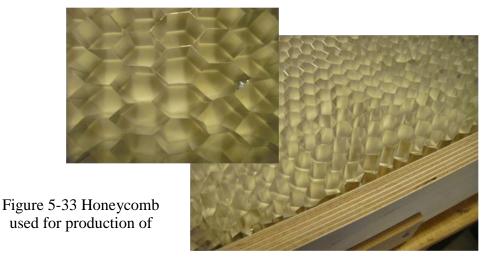


Figure 5-31 Add PCM.

materials on thermal conductivity.



Figure 5-32 Mixing of the raw materials with water.



Six panels made of MPCM, gypsum and silica were constructed in different proportions, half of them with honeycomb to examine the influence of these

## 5.5.2.1 Results of HFM test of mixing MPCM with gypsum and silica

As illustrated in Table 5-5, panel 18 made up of 20% PCM + 75% Gypsum + 5% silica has the highest thermal conductivity value of 0.282 W/mK compared with panels 20 and 22 which were made without honeycomb. However, panel 19, constructed from 20% PCM + 75% Gypsum + 5% silica with honeycomb has the highest thermal conductivity value of 0.306 W/mK compared with the rest of the

panels. Comparing panels 18, 19, 20, and 21 illustrated the effect of changing the amount of gypsum and silica as well as the influence of adding honeycomb. Furthermore, panels 20, 21, 22 and 23 present the effect of changing the rate of PCM and the impact of honeycomb on heat transfer.

Table 5-4 The results of the tested panels that consisted different percentage of PCM, gypsum and silica.

Panel NO	Panels components	Thermal Conductivity W/mK
Panel 18	PCM 20%+Gypsum 75%+ Silica 5%	0.282
Panel 19	PCM 20%+Gypsum 75%+ Silica 5% with Honeycomb	0.306
Panel 20	PCM 20%+Gypsum 70%+ Silica 10%	0.165
Panel 21	PCM 20%+Gypsum 70%+ Silica 10% with Honeycomb	0.252
Panel 22	PCM 25%+Gypsum 65%+ Silica 10%	0.189
Panel 23	PCM 25%+Gypsum 65%+ Silica 10% with Honeycomb	0.228

## 5.6 Discussion of the results

## 5.6.1 Mixed MPCM, clay and cement panels

The first panel was made from 100% clay and on the second day, water was spread on the panel surface to reduce the probability of cracks. However, after two days, cracks appeared due to what is known as early thermal contraction (refer to section 5.2.4), which suggests that the surface of the panel has to be covered by a moistened cloth or cling film to reduce the rate of drying.

The second panel was constructed of 90% clay and 10% Phase Change Material, and the results still show considerable cracks. Consequently, the resulting panel was excluded from the thermal test. These results highlighted the need for another material to work as an adhesive between the clay and the MPCM. Therefore, cement was chosen for two reasons. Firstly, it has a high thermal conductivity and secondly, the ability of cement to solidify in short period when mixed with water is advantageous in this instance.

Test results from panels 3 to 17 in three groups are presented in Table 5-4. Panels 3 to 9 were composed of cement fixed at 40% with varying percentages of the clay and PCM. The amount of PCM was increased from panel 3 to panel 9, whereas the amount of clay was decreased in equal amounts.

It is clear from Tables 5-1 and 5-4 that the thermal conductivity of the mixture of PCM, clay and cement was enhanced at different levels depending on the percentage of each material. In the first group the highest thermal conductivity value obtained was 0.253 W/mK in panel 8 where the amount of PCM was 40%, clay 20% and 40% cement. The lowest value was 0.203 W/mK with 10% PCM, 50% clay and 40%

cement. It is important to indicate that the thermal conductivity results of panel 9 from group (1) where the mixture is composed of PCM 50%+ clay 10% + cement 40% is 0.236 W/mK.

When comparing the results from the fourth panel with the first and 9 panels, it becomes clear that exceeding the amount of PCM over 50% of the other components will reduce the thermal conductivity value. Thus, the quantity of clay and cement has to be over 50% of the total weight of the mixture. Furthermore, by comparing the result of the 19 panels in Table 5-4 in the second group with the first panel in group (1), where the amount of clay in both cases was 50%, the value of thermal conductivity was higher at about 15% in panel 12 than in panel 3.

Comparing the panel 9 in group (1) and panel 14 in group (2) where the amount of PCM is 50% with the panel 8 and panel 13 shows reduction in the value of thermal conductivity from 0.245 to 0.236 W/mK and from 0.229 to 0.227 W/mK, as illustrated in Table 5-4. However, the decrease in the panel 9 is larger than in panel 14 where the amount of cement was 15%. This is less than the amount of cement in panel 9. Panels 15, 16 and 17 in Table 5-4 show an increase in thermal conductivity due to the increase in percentage of cement in the mixture.

## 5.6.2 Mixing the PCM with gypsum and sand

It is clear from the results in Table 5-5 that the thermal conductivity of the panels made up of MPCM, gypsum and sand was enhanced by the use of honeycomb. The thermal conductivity increased from 0.282 W/mK in panel 18 without the use of honeycomb to 0.306 W/mK whereas in panel 19 it was enhanced by over 8.5%. Moreover, in panel 20 the thermal conductivity was 0.165 only and has increased following the addition of honeycomb by more than 52.7%. In panel 21, the thermal

conductivity reached 0.252 W/mK and this increased in panels 22 and 23 to above 20.6% when honeycomb is added.

It is to be noted that by increasing the amount of silica from 5% to 10% as shown in Table 5-5 the thermal conductivity was affected and dropped from 0.282 W/mK in panel 18 to 0.165 W/mK in panel 20. In panel 22, the effect of sand is noticeable.

## 5.7 Conclusions

It could be concluded that construction materials, made of a mixture of clay, gypsum, cement, silica and MPCM could be manufactured to produce panels that can be attached to internal wall surfaces of buildings. The mix of these materials was found to enhance the thermal conductivity of the MPCM as an energy storage material for building energy comfort.

Increasing the amount of MPCM to about 50% (in weight) of the mix could reduce the potential benefit of the mixture to enhance thermal conductivity. Thus, the percentage of MPCM should not be above 50%.

It is important to note that the amount of cement has a considerable effect on mixtures, which include MPCM and clay for heat conduction. In addition, their use immensely improves thermal conductivity. Also, increasing the amount of silica from 5% to 10 % has shown a negative effect on thermal conductivity. In the other hand, literature shows that adding silica helps to decrease the combustion process under any circumstances. Furthermore, increasing the amount of MPCM from 20% to 25% when the volume of gypsum and sand together were about 75% improves the thermal conductivity by 20% (without prejudice to the effect of increasing the proportion of silica).

The best thermal conductivity was obtained by mixing 20% PCM, 75% Gypsum and 5% Silica with honeycomb, which gave a value of 0.306 W/mK (panel 19). On the other hand, by using clay, the best thermal conductivity was obtained by mixing 40% MPCM, 20% Clay and 40% cement, which gave a value of 0.253 W/mK (panel 7).

158

# CHAPTER 6: MODELLING SIMULATION USING MICRONAL PHASE CHANGE MATERIAL (MPCM) AS HEAT STORAGE SYSTEM

"If one way be better than another, that you may be sure is Nature's way."

Aristotle (384BC-322BC)

"The reality is the picture; it is most certainly not in the picture."

Georg Baselitz<sup>6</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> http://www.saylor.org/site/wp-content/uploads/2012/02/ARTH208-7.5.2-Georg-Baselitz.pdf

# 6. Modelling simulation using Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) as a heat storage system

## 6.1.Introduction

This chapter presents the influence of using lightweight construction (known as high-insulated building) on rising the temperature inside building's spaces. The construction system that was used in the modelling simulation was tested in real climatic conditions under Nottingham-UK weather conditions. It is important to use an advanced dynamic simulation program to build up the case and simulate real conditions. Thermal Analysis System TAS modelling software was used to build and simulate a simple model of an existing building.

## 6.1.1. The simulation software

TAS simulates the thermal performance of buildings and can determine the building's natural ventilation, thermal behaviour and energy consumption, alongside phase change materials and other function analysis can also be included. The work on TAS was divided into two sections. Firstly, 3D modelling where by the building geometry is produced and secondly, the simulation phase which simulates the thermal performances of the building by defining each of the following: building materials, weather data, the schedule of any use of equipment, schedule of occupants and the ventilation system.

## 6.1.2. Nottingham climate

Nottingham is one of the cities in the East midlands in the UK, is on latitude 53°N and its longitude is 1.25°W at an altitude of 117m. Weather data are from CIBSE (DSY) for the city of Nottingham.

## 6.2. Aim of the simulation

The aim of the simulation was to find out firstly, the effect of using lightweight construction system (low thermal mass system) on overheating problems. Secondly, the effect of using Micronal phase change material (MPCM) on reducing overheating and how it works as back up during the day. Finally, the effectiveness of natural night ventilation by opening window on discharging the MPCM, which should be ready for full capacity use the following day.

## 6.3.Method

MPCM gypsum panels were used to determine the effect on room temperature using night ventilation by opening the window. This was to help the MPCM as a passive cooling system to reduce overheating in buildings that has been obtained by conduction and radiation from the building surrounding. Five cases were simulated, with the first case known as a basic case. This was used to find out the overheating period during the year. The results obtained were then used as a reference for comparison with the other four cases. These were simulated to study the effect of natural ventilation on MPCM to discharge heat for use the following day and to absorb any unwanted heat. Base case: Simulating the ordinary rooms in zone 1 and zone 2 without MPCM.

**Case 1**: Attaching MPCM on the whole surface of two walls – South wall and East wall- without natural ventilation.

**Case 2**: Attaching MPCM on the whole surface of two walls – South wall and East wall- with night natural ventilation.

**Case 3** Attaching MPCM on the whole surface of three walls – South wall, East wall and North wall- without natural ventilation.

**Case 4**: Attaching MPCM on the whole surface of three walls – South wall, East wall and North wall- with night natural ventilation.

## 6.3.1. Assumptions

- The schedule of using equipment's was divided into summer schedule and winter schedule.
- Equipment were used from 6:00 pm to 10:00 pm.
- No occupants.
- Thermal transfer between the two rooms was ignored.
- The analysis was based on the recommended temperature in Table 6-1
- The comfort temperature was taken to be between 18°C to 23°C.

Dwelling zone	Comfort temperature °C
Bathroom	20-22
Bedroom	18-23
Living room	22-25
Kitchen	17-23

Table 6-1Recommended comfort temperature range for dwelling buildings (CIBSE,2006)

## 6.4.Description of the construction of the simulated building

The building was divided into two rooms known as room 1(zone 1) and room 2 (zone 2) (Figure6-1). MPCM gypsum panels were attached to the walls. The 3D modelling presentation of the external walls, roof, floor, windows and doors are illustrated in Figure 6-2. Dimensions of the building are as follows: L=6m, W=3m and h=2.5m.

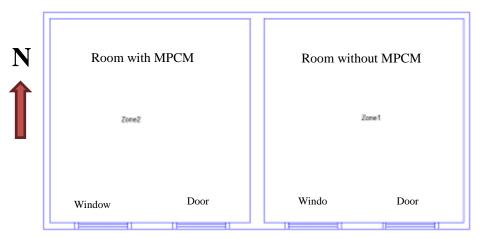
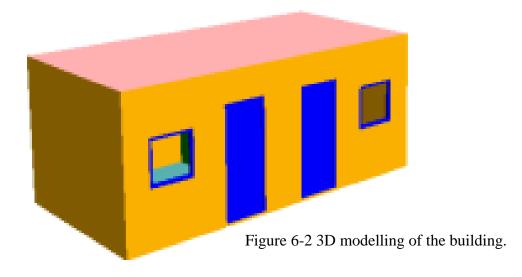


Figure 6-1 Presents room1 (zone1) and room2 (zone2 with MPCM panel).



## 6.4.1. Properties of the building elements

The properties of the building elements walls, roof, floor, windows and doors are presented in the Tables 6-2, 6-3, 6-4 and 6-5.

Solar Ab	sorptance	Emise	sivity	Conductance (W/m <sup>2</sup> .°C)				Time Constan					
Ext. Surf.	Int. Surf.	External	Interna				·						
0.700	0.700	0.900	0.900	0.26	63	0.000							
Layer		M-Code	1	Width (mm)	Condu	cti Co	onvecti	Vapour D	Density (	Specific	Description		
🔟 Inner		plywood	:	3.0	0.13	0.	001	9999.000	500.0	1500.0			
<u>×</u> 2		Extruded Pol	yste 7	75.0	0.02	0.	001	9999.000	40.0	1300.0			
<u>₩</u> 3		plywood	1	3.0	0.13	0.	001	9999.000	500.0	1500.0			
U/R Valu		lue/R-Value C 46) (Homogen	ious) ternal U	Value		ernal U V		Show l	J Values				
			(W/m²·			(W/m²·°C)							
	lorizontal		0.247			0.252		Show F	R Values				
	Upward		0.25			0.254							
	ownward												

Table 6-2 External walls Construction properties.

Dpaque Construction		Name	internal wa	all	Description				
Solar Absorptance	Emis	sivity	Conduct		lime Instant				
Ext. Surf. Int. Surf		Internal		· ·					
0.600 0.600	0.900	0.900	0.12	5 1	.891				
Layer	M-Code	W	idth (mm)	Conducti	. Convecti	Vapour D	Density (	Specific	Description
🔟 Inner	am1ins\17	20	0.0	0.025	0.0	98.000	30.0	1400.0	POLYURETHANE BOA
ayer ignored in U-Va	alue/R-Value (	Calculation							
U/R Values (ISO 69									
Flow Direction	on In	ternal U V (W/m²•°C			al U Value m²·°C)		U Values		
Horizontal		0.121			.122	Show	R Values		
Upward		0.122			.123				
Downward		0.12		0	.122				

## Table 6-3 Internal wall properties.

Table 6-4 Floor construction properties	Table 6	-4 Floor	construction	properties
---	---------	----------	--------------	------------

Solar Abs	sorptance	Emis	sivity	Conduct (W/m <sup>2</sup>		Time Constar					
Ext. Surf.	Int. Surf.	External	Internal	(www	. ()	Constar					
0.760	0.400	0.910	0.900	0.10	03	314.12	)				
Layer		M-Code	W	idth (mm)	Condu	icti C	onvecti	Vapour D	Density (	Specific	Description
🔟 Inner		am1ins\15	20	0.0	0.03	0	0	59.000	140.0	1380.0	POLYSTRENE, EXPAN
<u>₩</u> 2		am1soil\7	10	00.0	0.329	0	0	99.000	1515.0	796.0	SAND, DRY *2

\* layer ignored in U-Value/R-Value Calculation

U/R Values (ISO 6946) (Homogenous)

Flow Direction	Internal U Value (W/m²·°C)	External U Value (W/m²-ºC)	Show U Values
Horizontal	0.1	0.101	Show R Values
Upward	0.101	0.102	
Downward	0.1	0.101	

Solar Abs	sorptance	Emis	sivity		luctance Time /m².°C) Constant						
Ext. Surf.	Int. Surf.	External	Internal	(*****	· c)	Constant					
0.700	0.700	0.900	0.900	0.26	63	0.000	]				
Layer		M-Code	V	vidth (mm)	Conduc	ti Co	nvecti	Vapour D	Density (	Specific	Description
<u> Inne</u> r		plywood	3	.0	0.13	0.0	01	9999.000	500.0	1500.0	
<u>₩</u> 2 <u>₩</u> 3		Extruded Pol	yste 7	5.0	0.02	0.0	01	9999.000	40.0	1300.0	
<u>₩</u> 3		plywood	3	.0	0.13	0.0	01	9999.000	500.0	1500.0	

Show U Values Show R Values

Table 6-5 Roof construction properties.

\* layer ignored in U-Value/R-Value Calculation

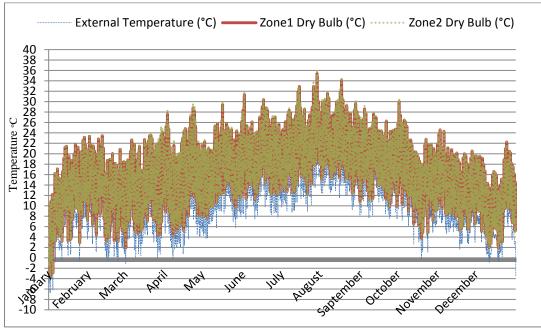
U/R Values (ISO 6946) (Homogenous)

Flow Direction	Internal U Value (W/m².ºC)	External U Value (W/m²·°C)
Horizontal	0.247	0.252
Upward	0.25	0.254
Downward	0.242	0.25

## 6.5. Results

#### 6.5.1. The base case

The base case involves the two rooms (zone 1 and zone 2) without any modifications. As illustrated in Figure 6-3 the temperature during a year was found to be mostly equal. The highest temperature obtained from the modelling simulation inside the zones was in July, which is close to 36 °C and the second highest temperature in August above 34°C. On the other hand, the lowest temperature obtained from the modelling simulation inside the zones was in January -4 °C. In summer time, temperatures exceeded the comfort temperature between 18 °C to23°C and that caused an overheating problem.



Months

Figure 6-3 The temperature variation during a year of the two identical rooms in Nottingham, UK.

As the second highest and lower external temperatures during the summer time was obtained in August, simulations from this month will be presented in detail. As illustrated in Figure 6-4, the highest temperature is above 34°C and the lowest temperature is less than 13°C at night inside the zones 1 and 2. In general, the temperature during the daytime was above the 23°C.

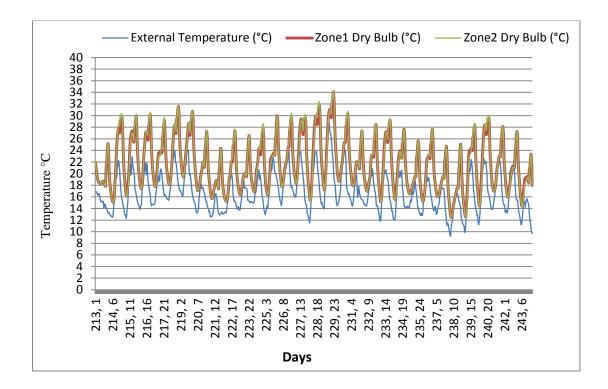


Figure 6-4 The temperature variation during August of the two identical rooms in Nottingham, UK.

Figures 6-5 and 6-6 show the external temperature and the temperatures in room 1 (zone1) and in room 2 (zone2). It is clear that differences exist between the temperature inside the rooms and the external temperature, which is the lowest.

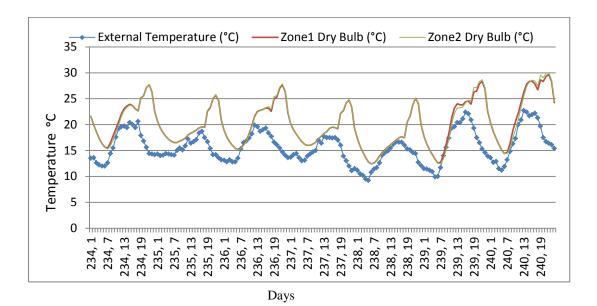


Figure 6-5 Temperature variation during a last week in August of the two identical rooms in Nottingham, UK.

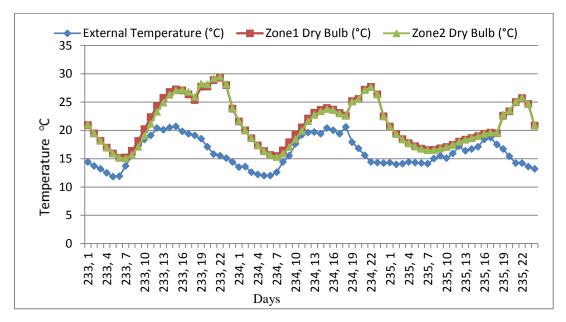


Figure 6-6 Temperature variation during a 3 days in August of the two identical rooms in Nottingham, UK.

## 6.5.2. Case 1

Figure 6-7 shows the external temperature and the temperatures inside two rooms (zone1 and zone 2 with MPCM) for the whole year. As illustrated in Figure 6-7, the effect of using lightweight construction (low thermal mass) increases the

temperature inside the spaces. It is clear from the results that the temperature in room 1 (zone 1) reached over 25°C during daytime periods from April to October with record temperatures of over 32 °C for some days in June, July and August. On the other hand, during the night, temperatures dropped below 20°C for some exceptional days.

In winter months, the temperature for zone 1 went slightly beyond 20°C in February, March, November and few days in December. On the other hand, on comparing the temperature in room 2 (zone 2) when the MPCM was used in the same period in room 1 (zone 1), it became clear that the MPCM absorbed heat and reduced overheating at some stage during March, April, May and June. However, the reduction of heat was not enough to drop the temperature within the range of users' comfort (18 °C- 23°C). There are two possible reasons to explain the situation up to this stage. Firstly the amount of MPCM was not enough to absorb the whole amount of extra heat. Secondly, the MPCM did not release the all absorbed heat, thus, in the next case natural night ventilation was used to investigate whether adding any extra MPCM is necessary or not.

The next figures show the external temperature and temperature in room 1 (zone 1) and in room 2 (zone 2 with MPCM) for the whole month of August. According to the data, August is the second hottest month. This was used as an example for comparison with the results obtained from the experiment conducted in August.

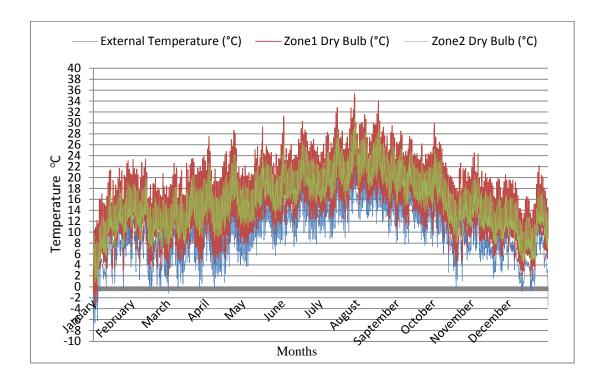
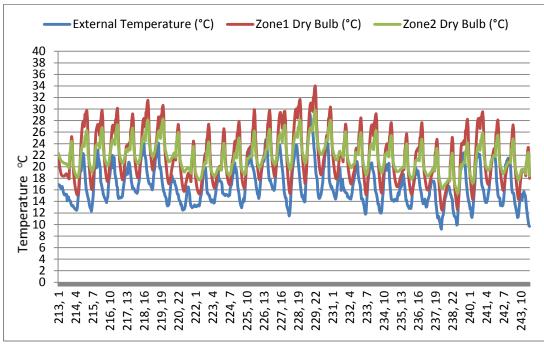


Figure 6-7 Case 1: The effect of using MPCM on the whole year.

In August, the using MPCM has shown a decent effect on the temperature inside the room2. However, as there is not any method used for ventilation, thus, the MPCM has shown a limitation on reducing completely overheating. As can be seen in Figure 6-8 about 29 day exceed the temperature of 23°C in the room 2 (zone 2 with MPCM) specifically when the equipment used was turned on according the arranged schedule. As a consequence, this highlights 2 important issues. Firstly, the amount of MPCM is not enough to absorb the whole amount of any extra heat and secondly, the MPCM did not release all the heat absorbed in the daytime (as clarified before for the whole year). Thus, another simulation with natural night ventilation was conducted to assess the cause of not removing all extra amounts of unwanted heat.

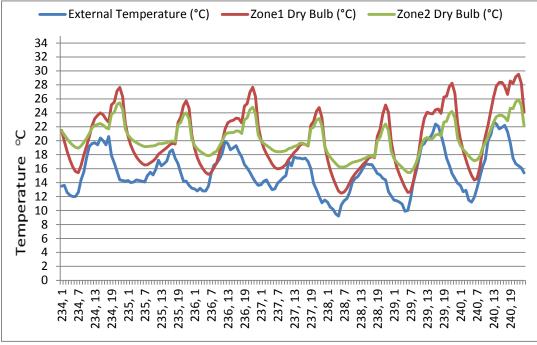


Days

Figure 6-8 Case 1: The effect of using MPCM on the whole of August month. Figure 6-9 shows results obtained from simulation conducted for the period 20<sup>th</sup> to 26<sup>th</sup> August. As illustrated, MPCM slightly reduced unwanted heat. It however kept room 2 (zone 2) in uncomfortable temperatures above 18 °C to 23° C. Nevertheless, results from the last day of the week (Figure 6-9) illustrate that the temperature reached its highest at over 29 °C in zone 1 and 26 °C in zone 2 with MPCM for a few hours during the afternoon.

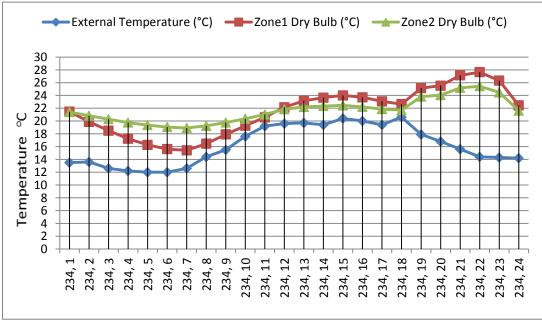
The Figure 6-10 shows that the use of MPCM could reduce the temperature from about 1.5 °C (at 2 pm) and up to 3 °C (at 10 pm). Moreover, when the temperature gradually dropped in room 1(zone1) from about 21° C at 1:00 am to below 15°C at 7am, the temperature in room 2 (zone 2) dropped from over 21° at 1:00am to 19° at 7 am. This is because of heat released from MPCM. The increase in temperature

occurring from 6pm until 10pm was as a result of switching on the simulated use of equipment, which produced sensible heat above 16.6 W/m<sup>2</sup>.



Days

Figure 6-9 Case 1: Temperature from 20th-26<sup>th</sup> of August.



Days

Figure 6-10 Case 1: Temperatures variation during the day of 20th August.

## 6.5.3. Case 2

Case two presents the effect of using night ventilation using windows as an advantage compared to case one where two walls in room 2 (zone2) were attached to MPCM panels. Results show slight effects on the peak temperature in July at 35°C. In August, night ventilation dropped the temperature compared to case 1. However, the overall temperature during the hot period of the year was still above the target comfort limit for about 50% of the duration in summer (Figure 6-11).

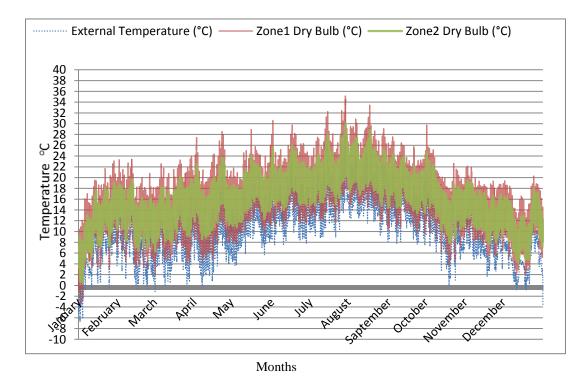


Figure 6-11 Case 2: The effect of using MPCM on the whole year with night natural ventilation.

Figure 6-12 presents the effect of natural night ventilation in room1 and room 2 (with MPCM) during the month of August. The average external temperature was between 22°C to 24°C in the daytime and 12°C -14°C at night. The temperature in room1 (zone 1) shows an average of 28°C in the daytime and 14°C at night on the

first week. The higher temperature obtained from the simulation was in the middle of the month at nearly 34°C at daytime.

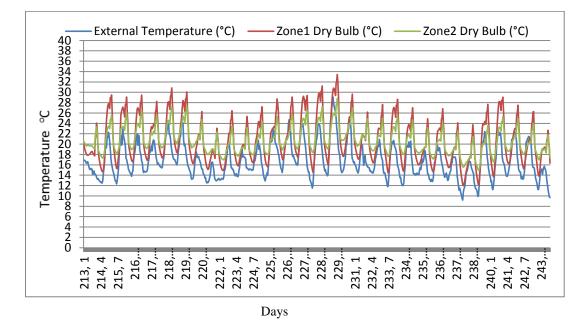
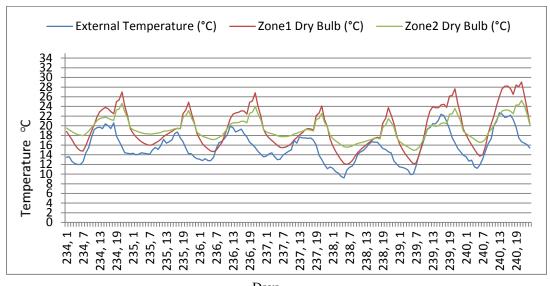


Figure 6-12 Case 2: The effect of using MPCM on the whole of August month with the effect of night natural ventilation.

Figure 6-13 presents the last week of August. This result shows that comfortable temperatures can be obtained most of the time at daytime except when the equipment in use as temperatures rose slightly over the comfort limit of 23°C in room 2 with MPCM. Nevertheless, temperatures for the last day of the week exceeded 25°C. At night as the MPCM released heat, the temperature in room 2 (zone 2) was higher between 2-4 °C compared to the temperature in room1 (zone1).

As illustrated in Figure 6-14, MPCM reduced the temperature in room 2 (zone 2) between 18°C to 23°C from 1:00am to 6:30pm. However, by using the equipment inside the rooms, which generated heat, the temperature was raised to 24°C at 9:00pm. Nevertheless, the temperature dropped within the acceptable range when the equipment were switched off.



Days Figure 6-13 Case 2: Temperature variation from 20<sup>h</sup> August to 26th August (with night natural ventilation).

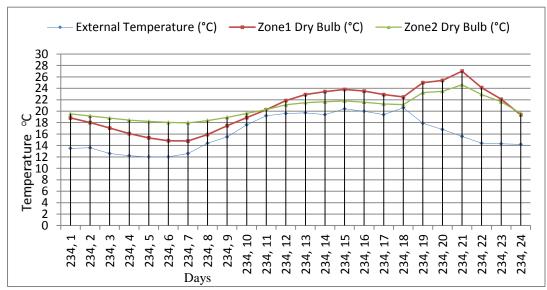


Figure 6-14 Case 2: Temperatures variation during the day of 20<sup>h</sup>August (with night natural ventilation).

## 6.5.4. Case 3

Case 3 presents the effect of attaching MPCM panels on three walls of room 2 (zone 2) on the North, West and South walls. As illustrated in Figure 6-15 in summer time, MPCM panels absorb heat during the day with temperature dropping within the

acceptable range. However, more work needs to be done to reduce overheating during some periods in July and August (26°C to slightly above 28°C).

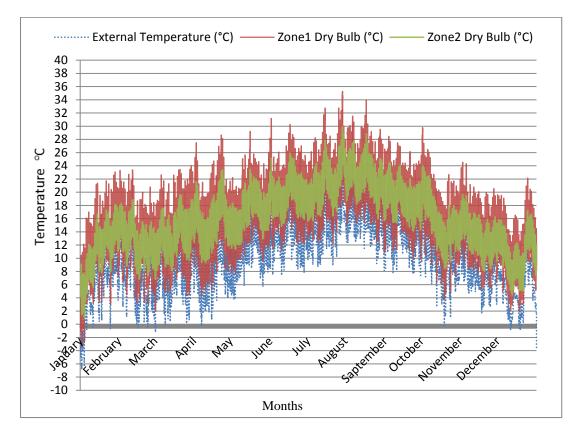


Figure 6-15 Case 3: The effect of using MPCM on the whole year (MPCM panels attached on 3 wall of the room).

The results show improvement by reducing overheating during the month of August. However, for a number of periods, temperatures rose over the comfort limit (Figure 6-16). The cause of the overheating was as the result of switching on equipment inside the rooms.

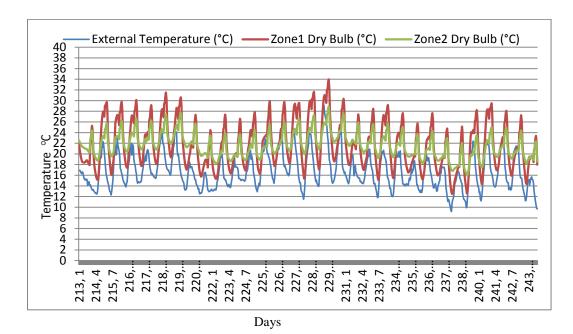


Figure 6-16 Case 3: The effect of using MPCM on the whole of August month. During the last week of August the temperature inside room 2 (zone 2) was within comfort range from 18°C to 23°C. However, within the last 3 days, the temperature dropped below the target temperature at night from 16°C to about 18°C (Figure 6-17).

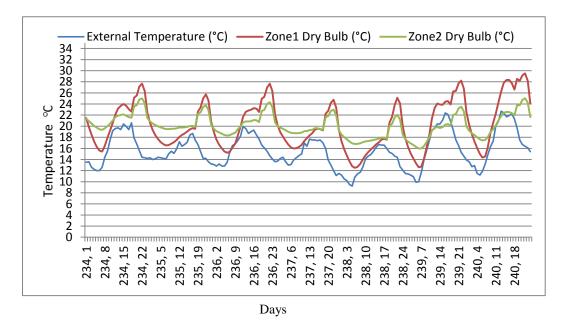


Figure 6-17 Case 3: Temperature variation from 20<sup>h</sup>August to 26<sup>h</sup> August.

As illustrated in Figure 6-18, temperatures on the 20<sup>th</sup> of August were framed within the comfort limits. It is clear from the result that absorbing heat during the daytime helped to reduce overheating. Releasing the heat at night also helped to increase the temperature.

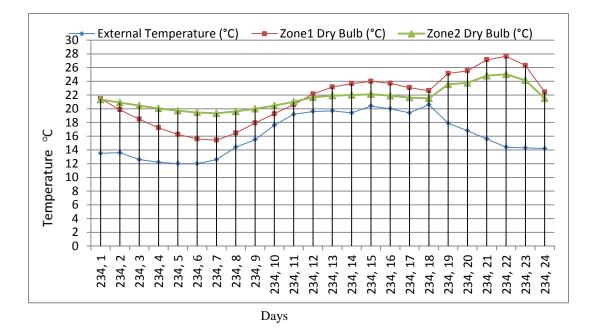


Figure 6-18 Case 3: Temperatures variation during the day 20th August.

## 6.5.5. Case 4

Figure 6-19 illustrates that in summer, the temperature in room 2 (zone 2) can be located within comfort limits between 18°C to 23°C. Moreover, in winter, the MPCM offered a little effect on heating demand by discharging heat.

The natural night ventilation showed a reasonable effect on helping MPCM to reduce overheating by recharging the panels during the night. As illustrated in

## CHAPTER 6: Modelling simulation of using Micronal phase change material (MPCM) as heat storage system

Figure 6-20, the temperature in August is mostly within acceptable ranges during the day and night, with some short times of not more than 1.5 hours/day of overheating.

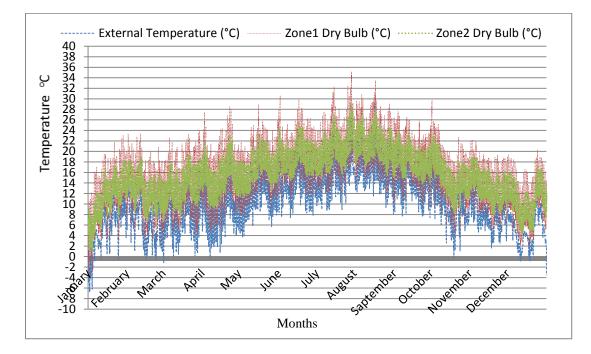


Figure 6-19 Case 4: The effect of using MPCM on the whole year with night natural ventilation.

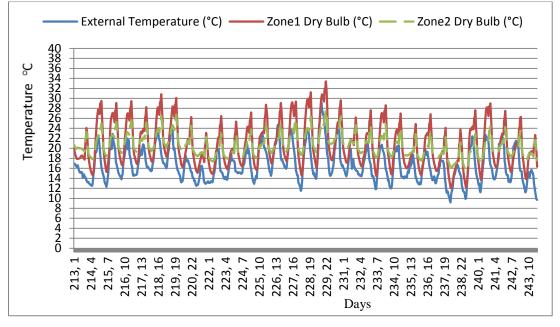


Figure 6-20 Case 4: The effect of using MPCM on the whole of August with the effect of natural night ventilation.

Figure 6-21 shows that temperatures during the last week of August are mostly within the comfort range between 18-23°C. However, between 8:00pm to 9:30pm, the temperature increased to about 24°C. Moreover, the temperature dropped below 18°C during the night between about 16°C to 17°C in the last 3 days of the week.

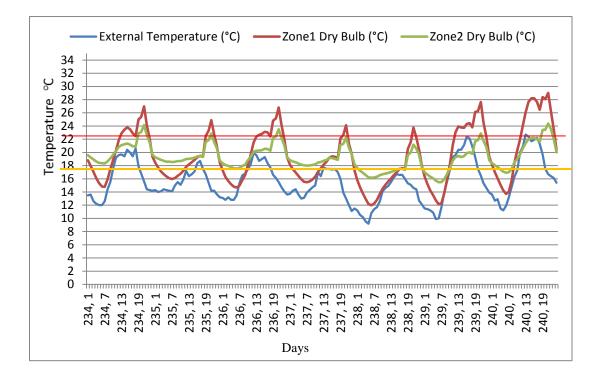


Figure 6-21Case 4: Temperature variation from 20<sup>th</sup>August to 26<sup>th</sup>August (with night natural ventilation).

During the day on the 20<sup>th</sup> of August, the temperature was within the comfort range in room 2 during the day and night except from 8:00pm to 9:00pm (Figure 6-22).

CHAPTER 6: Modelling simulation of using Micronal phase change material (MPCM) as heat storage system

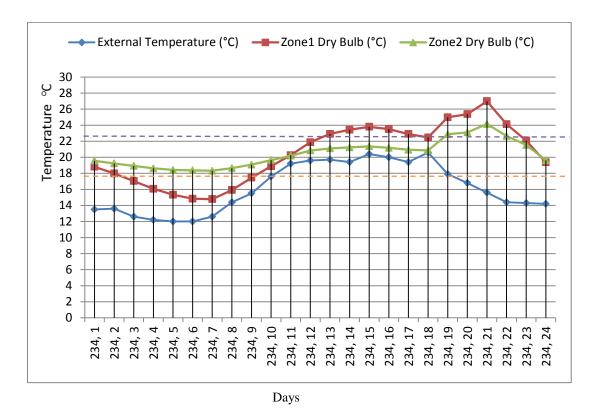


Figure 6-22 Case 2: Temperatures variation during the day of 20th August (with night natural ventilation).

According to the basic case, the number of hours of dry bulb temperature exceeds  $23^{\circ}$ C - Zone 1= 1029 hours and the number of hours dry bulb temperature exceeds  $23^{\circ}$ C - Zone 2=1049 hours. Table 6-6 presents the number of hours for the year when the temperature exceeds  $23^{\circ}$ C in different case scenarios. It is clear from the table that natural night ventilation facilitates the MPCM panels to reduce the temperature by discharging heat in cases 2 and 4.

Number of hours	Number of hours temperature
temperature exceeds	exceeds 23° C - With PCM
23° C - No PCM (zone1)	(zone 2)
1025	499
752	317
1023	424
753	255
	temperature exceeds 23° C - No PCM (zone1) 1025 752 1023

Table 6-6 Number of hours for year when the temperature exceeds 23°C in different case scenario.

## **6.6.Conclusions**

It can be concluded that using MPCM helps to reduce heating and cooling demand (case1, 2, 3 and 4). Moreover, the natural night ventilation by opening windows reduced the number of hours that the temperature is above 23°C from 499 hours/year in case1 to 317 hours/year in case2 and from 424 hours/year in case 3 to 255 hours/year in case 4. This means that natural night ventilation could help reduce the overheating period to about 50% with the use of MPCM.

Using MPCM can reduce the temperature that has been obtained from the building surrounding heat by means of conduction and radiation during the daytime from 1.5 °C to 3°C. On the other hand, MPCM helped by releasing heat during the night to increase the temperature from 1.5°C to about 4°C.

Case 4- in August the temperature is acceptable by using MPCM with natural night ventilation, as the overheating period did not exceed 1.5 hours/day. Furthermore, during the year, MPCM could reduce overheating in summer time. It is important to note that it releases heat during winter at night but another heating system should be utilized to avoid temperatures falling below the comfort limit.

More MPCM should be used to absorb more heat. As a recommendation, adding MPCM panels to the fourth wall of the room 2 (zone 2) to absorb more heat can minimize the overheating period in buildings.

## CHAPTER 7: FULL SCALE TEST, A CASE STUDY FOR NOTTINGHAM, UK

"Study nature, love nature, stays close to nature. It will never fail you."

Frank Lloyd Wright<sup>7</sup>

"We should concentrate our work not only to a separated housing problem but housing involved in our daily work and all the other functions of the city."

Alvar Aalto<sup>8</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> http://www.flickr.com/photos/18761825@N00/3861924164/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> http://www.foundationsakc.org/people/legends/alvar-aalto

#### 7. Full scale test, a case study for Nottingham, UK

## 7.1. Introduction

This chapter considers the full-scale evaluation of MPCM panels that were produced following the results of the investigations on modified materials for lightweight building reported in Chapter 5. Lightweight building construction faces the problem of low thermal mass, which causes considerable variation in the temperature inside the building spaces. This results in overheating during summer and high heating loads in winter.

A flat pack modular construction is an example of a lightweight building construction strategy, which has significant advantages in terms of improving energy efficiency. However, the tendency to overheat in the summer due to the structure's low thermal mass is a shortcoming of low/zero carbon modular construction. The impact of this is likely to become significant, if average temperatures rise due to climate change.

The Blue Planet-flat pack building system was used as a prototype unit for investigation of the produced material. The Blue Planet-flat pack building system is extensively used in different circumstances ranging from temporary site offices and classrooms to temporary shelters in disaster zones as illustrated in Figures 7-1A, 1B and Figure 7-2. The unit is very effective as a temporary building system because it's components can be transported to site easily and assembled quickly by unskilled operators. The existing Blue Planet units however have poor air tightness, low thermal mass and several areas of thermal bridging. These need to be considered and

improved to meet the Building regulation part L and the Code for Sustainable Home for future construction in order to reduce the heating and cooling demand. Thermal comfort is another main issue that should be considered when designing a passive system to control temperature. It should be understood here, that feeling comfortable is not just affected by the temperature; it is a compound of many factors such as air temperature, air movement, humidity even the health, age and gender of the occupant, as highlighted by Szokolay (2008).





Figures 7-1 the use of the Flat pack units to build a school(Flat Pack, 2011)



Figure 7-2 Flat pack unit as a health services building (Flat Pack, 2011)

Blue Planet Building highlighted that the aim of it for improving this type of building is to help obtaining better future buildings and saving energy (Flat Pack, 2011). Given the strong global move towards sustainability and the aim to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> (Directgov, (2011) it is understandable that sustainability and saving energy with simple methods of construction have become one of the main targets of Blue Planet Flat pack system (Flat Pack, 2011). Although, the Blue Planet system has a number of advantages and disadvantages (which will be outlined in sections 7.4 and 7.5), additional sustainable solutions have to be considered to improve the Blue Planet flat pack system to meet building regulations. Examples of this include Part L and the Code Sustainable Homes levels 4, 5, and 6 (level 6 to be applied from 2013 for public sector building and from 2016 for private sector) (Kingspan, 2009). Figure 7-3 and Table 7-1 shows the U value target according to the Code for Sustainable Homes for the private sector. This work is considered as one of the most important elements that could enhance the thermal performance of the building

envelope by increasing the thermal resistances of walls as well as reducing the cooling and heating demand by using unique MPCM panels.

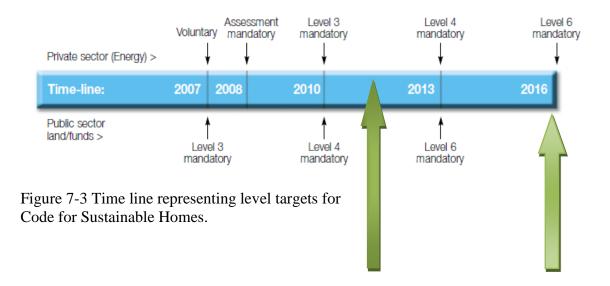


Table 7-1 The U value of the Code for Sustainable Homes with relation to the government timeline ((Kingspan, 2009).

Codes for Sustainable Homes	Level 1&2	Level 3,4&5	Level 6
<i>U-value</i> W/m²k	0.2	0.18	0.11

## 7.2 The purpose of the test

The main aim of the assessment is to develop a wall panel for low/zero carbon flat pack buildings that would help to save energy by reducing the heating and cooling demand. The concept of using Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM) to save energy by absorbing and releasing heat is the basis of this research, through increasing the (MPCM) thermal performance by combining the MPCM with gypsum, clay and silica to produce better thermal performance building material. As shown in Figure 7-4, a layer of Aerogel was added to increase the thermal resistance of the flat pack wall panel. It is understandable that insulation materials would normally be added as an internal layer or in the middle of the wall layers to allow the construction elements to absorb and hold the heat as latent heat in heavyweight construction. As McMullan (1992) stated, heavyweight structures have a higher thermal capacity than lightweight construction. Thus, lightweight constructions with low thermal capacities have quicker responses to the surrounding climate, so there the location of the additional insulation in the wall panel is not significant.

In this case the Flat Pack panel was already made mainly of insulation material (polyisocyanurate), which is considered a lightweight material thus the thermal mass was already low. As the target was improving the flat pack system performance to reduce heating and cooling demand using a passive system, a layer of 12 mm of the enhanced MPCM panel (MPCM coupled with gypsum and honeycomb) was added to the internal surfaces of the flat pack wall system as shown in Figure 7-5. The aim of using an enhanced PCM panel, as mentioned was to absorb unwanted heat from the space and store it for use when needed. Thus, it will work as a recovery passive system. An additional benefit of using the mentioned system as a direct result of reducing the heating/ cooling demand is the reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by reducing energy consumption.

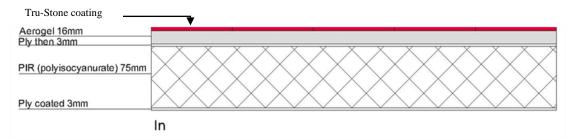


Figure 7-4 Flat pack unit – panel with Tru-Stone coating and Aerogel.

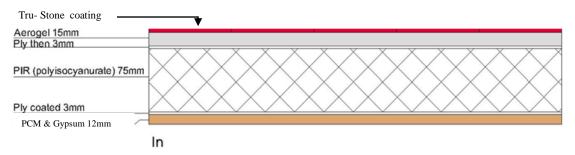


Figure 7-5 Flat pack unit panel with Tru-Stone coating, Aerogel and enhanced

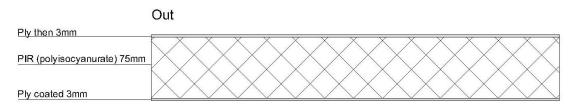
#### 7.3 Methodology of the test

The procedure of the test was divided into three stages. First is the pre-investigation stage through the calculation of necessary thermal resistance that should be added to the existing wall system of the Blue Planet unit in order to improve its performance and to meet the required U-value of in the building regulations 2010 and the Code for Sustainable Homes. Second is testing the panel by adding a layer of Phase Change Material (PCM) and Gypsum compound with honeycomb to improve the PCM conductivity (PCM panel) as detailed in section 7.5. Finally, a full-scale comparative test was conducted by dividing the flat pack unit into two rooms using 20cm of Polyistelin to ensure high thermal insulation between the two rooms. This was followed by the addition of the enhanced MPCM panels to one of the rooms,

keeping the other room unmodified, as illustrated in Figure 7.26 to determine the effect of including MPCM panels to the existing wall system.

## 7.4 Description of the Flat Pack unit

The flat pack units are constructed of sandwich panels that have a U value of 0.24 W/m<sup>2</sup>K and consists of 3mm ply coated with Glass Reinforced Polyester GRP, a 75mm layer of PIR (polyisocyanurate) insulation (Celotex, 2012) and another 3mm of GRP (Wessex, 2008) as internal finishing, as illustrated in Figure 7-6and Figure 7-7. All water and electricity connections are part of the panel's construction. The floor panels have a 120 mm layer of insulation material (PIR). Figure 7.8 presents the whole flat pack unit and the details of the panel are shows in Figure 7-9.



In Figure 7-6 section of Flat pack – panel layers.



Figure 7-7 The layers of Flat pack panel showing details of the wall (Flat Pack, 2011).

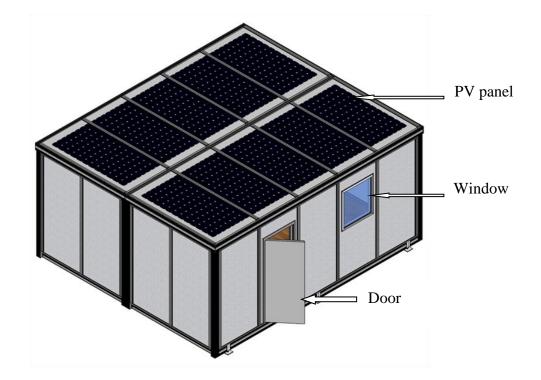


Figure 7-8 Two Flat Pack units(Flat Pack, 2011).

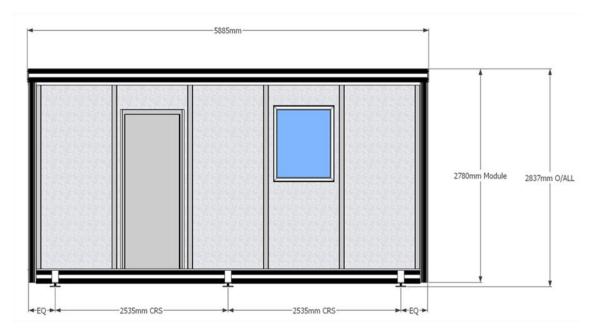


Figure 7-9 Flat Pack unit dimensions (Flat Pack, 2011).

#### 7.5 Lab experiment to test enhanced flat pack wall by adding MPCM panel

First, a lab test was carried out to investigate the effect of adding a layer of the unique mix of PCM microcapsule with gypsum and honeycomb to the existing flat pack panel as illustrated in Figure 7-10 (refer to Chapter 5 for the conductivity test of this PCM mixture). The new layer plays two main roles: on one hand, as Alawadhi (2008) confirmed, it increased the resistance of the Flat Pack wall, and on the other hand, it was used as a thermal storage that absorbs and releases heat which helps to control the space temperature.



Figure 7-10 The panel with honeycomb.

#### 7.5.1 The method used for the lab test

The method of the lab test is similar to that which was described in detail in Chapter 4. The steps of the lab test were made to comply with British Standards (BSI, 1990) as illustrated in Figure 7-11. Here, the Calibrated hotbox method was used to

calculate the U value of the existing flat pack panel as well as the new flat pack wall panel with PCM. Figure 7-12 shows the Calibrated hotbox that was constructed in the lab at the Department of Architecture and Built Environment (DABE), University of Nottingham.

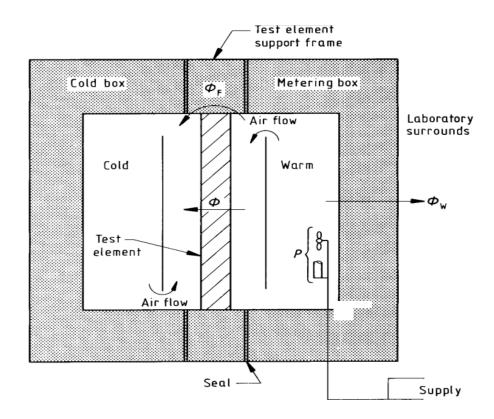


Figure 7-11 Calibrated hot-box apparatus (BSI, 1990).

#### 7.5.2 Materials and equipment used in the test

As illustrated in Figures 7-12, 7-13 and 7-14, the system required the following equipment: temperature controller, data taker, thermocouples K type or T type, heat source, fan and heat flux, Laptop or a PC, pyranometer, and concrete mixer. In addition, Micronal Phase Change Material (MPCM), gypsum, silica, honeycomb, wood, water, sackcloth and cling film are needed to manufacture the enhanced PCM panel (details of these were presented in Chapter 5).

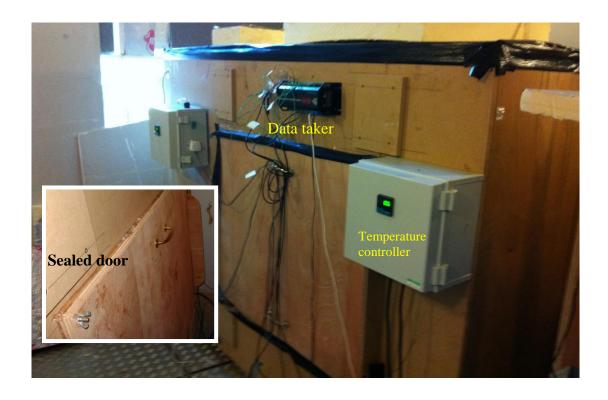


Figure 7-12 The temperature controllers on both sides and the sealed door of the test

rig box.

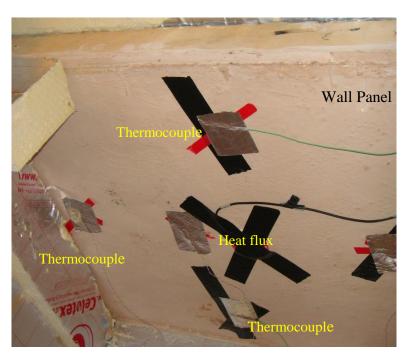


Figure 7-13 The position of heat flux and thermocouples on the wall panel.

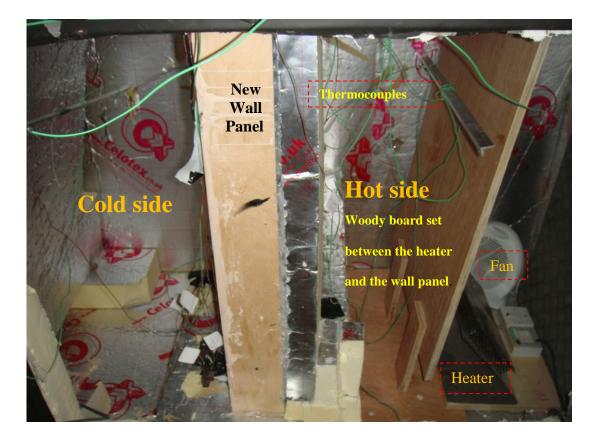


Figure 7-14 The hot side and the cold side of the test box, heater and the fan.

## 7.5.3 Procedure of manufacturing the improved flat pack wall panel

Although PCMs are now used in a wide range of applications, there are limited commercial sources that provide type of panels that contain PCMs (Rodrigues, 2009). One of the sources is the DuPont Energain Board and a German company with a branch in London, called Clay UK (Clay UK, 2009).

The extra layer of PCM was added to the existing flat pack panel which is made up of 20% Phase Change Materials (PCM), 75% Gypsum and 5 % Silica by weight. About 6.5 litres of water was used to start the interaction between the mixture materials, and in this stage it was important to address the issue of cracks. Adding water provided an excellent workability to the mixture. However, evaporation of the water from the mixture leads to problems of cracking (Hewitt and Philip, 1999).

- All the above dry materials are mixed together. Water was then added while mixing continuously until a homogeneous mixture was achieved, as shown in Figure 7-15.
- A wooden frame was installed around the existing panel. The original thickness of Blue Plant-flat pack wall panel is 81mm. Extra 12 mm of MPCM panel will add extra thickness to the existing panel. So, the thickness of the new panel was 93mm.
- The frame was filled with the mixture along with careful compaction to insure that there are no bubbles as shown in Figure 7-16.



Figure 7-15 Process of producing homogeneous mixing.

- The honeycomb was then placed to increase the thermal conductivity of the MPCM panel as shown in Figure 7-17.
- Finishing the surface of the panel required special care in order to obtain a smooth surface.



Figure 7-16 Place the mixture on the panel Figure 7-17 Honeycomb placed through the mixture.

- The panel took 7 to 10 days to dry, depending on weather conditions. Another way to decrease the drying time is by placing the panel in a steam-curing device under extra care to avoid cracking. The steam curing helps to speed the chemical reaction by setting the temperature and the humidity in the chamber room. However, timing is important when using this method of curing (Wise Geek, 2012).
- To avoid cracking during the curing process, the panel was covered with cling film as shown in Figure 7-18 and wet sackcloth. Water was sprayed every day to insure the sackcloth was kept wet. This minimized the speed of evaporation to avoid cracks as shown in Figure 7-19.
- The dried panels were then moved to the experimental stage as shown in Figure 7-20.



Figure 7-18 Curing process with a cling film.



Figure 7-19 Curing of the sample with wet sackcloth.

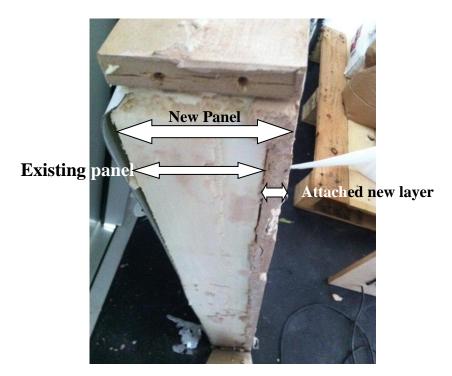


Figure 7-20 PCM panel attached to Flat pack panel.

## 7.5.4 The lab experiment Procedure

• First the wall panel was placed in the middle of Calibrated hot-box as shown in Figure 7-14, ensuring that there were no gaps between the two sides of the box by sealing around the wall on both sides to ensure that heat moves through the wall panel.

Thermocouples are attached on both sides to measure the temperature (see Figure 7-13). Thermocouples were connected with a data taker, which was linked to a PC to measure the temperature on both sides of the wall panel at intervals of 20 seconds.

- Heat Flux was also attached on the cold side of the wall panel shown in Figure 7-13 to measure the heat flux through the wall panel.
- A heater was placed to provide the heat source. A wooden board was positioned between the heater and the wall panel (Figure 7-14). A fan was

used to ensure an even distribution of heat around the hot side of the Calibrated hot-box. As a result of this step the heat moved by convection only, and then by conduction from the heated side to the cold side.

- The heater was turned on and set to 32 °C. The fan was also turned on to distribute the hot air.
- The data was collected by the data taker and stored in the PC.
- The wall panel was set up inside a control chamber in the lab at the Department of Architecture and the Built Environment Department (DABE) according to BSI procedure, where the temperature was set below the melting point of the used PCM. The control chamber ran on 15 °C where the melting point of the PCM is 23 °C.
- The heat flux can be calculated using equations, 4-1 and 4-2.
- The thermal conductivity (K) is also calculated using equation 2-1.
- R-value and U-value are calculated using the equation 4-4

## 7.5.5 Results and analysis of the Lab experiment

Tests were carried out for about one day per test. Figure 7-21 shows the result of continuous testing for the existing flat pack panel, illustrating the relationship between temperatures on both sides of the Calibrated hot-box (hot side H1, H5 and cold side C1, C2) of the flat pack primary panel. As seen from Figure 7-21, the temperature increased sharply for about one hour at H1 and H2 then became fixed at about 32°C using a temperature controller. On the other hand, the temperature increased on the cold side (C1 and C2) for about 16 hours to reach a steady state

condition. After the first 4 hours, when the temperature reached about 32 °C (H1 and H5), the difference in temperature between (H1, H5) on the hot side and (C1, C2) on the cold side was 5 °C, which is not a large variation.

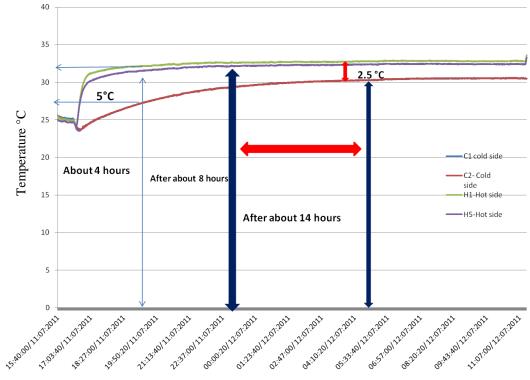


Figure 7-21 Test 1- the original Flat Pack panel.

About 8 hours the temperature further increased on C1and C2 to reach up to 29 °C (Figure 7-21). The variation between H1, H2 and C1, C2 decreased to less than 3 °C. The difference in temperature between the two sides of the panel after 14 hours was about 2.5 °C. This instability between the two sides of the panel continued by the increase in temperature. After more than 24 hours, the steady state condition was achieved.

It can be seen that for an outside temperature of 32 °C the inside temperature may reach about 30 °C after 14 hours, which is above the target for comfortable temperatures in the UK. Nevertheless, it should be taken into account that temperature is not the only target to obtain a comfortable environment (Szokolay, 2008)

From the results obtained from the experiment in section 7.5.5, the U value of the wall panel could be calculated as mentioned in section 7.5.4 by using the equation 4-1.

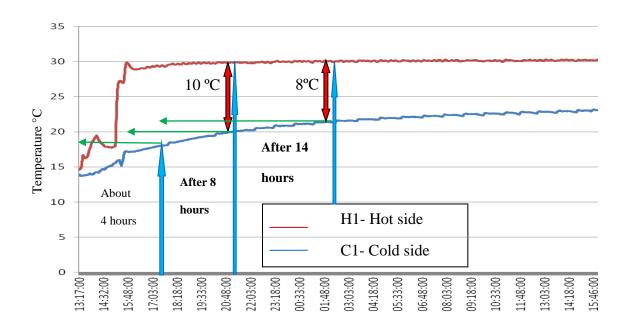


Figure 7-22 Test 2 the original flat pack panel with PCM panel.

As the heater was switched on, the temperature on the hot side of the panel (H1) sharply increased (Figure 7-22). After 8 hours, the temperature controller in the hot side of the calibrated hot-box was set at 32 °C while the temperature in the cold side was gradually increased to reach 18.5 °C. This was a good indication that the attached MPCM panel had absorbed the heat through the existing panel as the thermal mass of the new panel was increased. As illustrate in Figure 7-22, the difference between the hot side of the wall panel and the cold side of the panel after 8 hours was 10 °C. This difference was decreased gradually by low acceleration of

about 1 °C every 8 hours. After 14 hours the difference between the two sides was 8°C, while the temperature in the cold side reached 22 °C, which is within the comfortable temperature range. Nevertheless, other factors affecting user comfort should be taken into account as mentioned before is the size of the window and the use of lover.

While results in the second test illustrates the difference between both sides of the panel, H1 and C1, which was about 8°C after 14 hours, the difference in the first test was 2.5 °C only. It is clear from the results that it is possible to reduce the temperature on the other side of the wall panel by adding an extra layer of PCM panel.

#### 7.6 Full scale test

For the full-scaled test, flat pack unit was used to conduct the experiment. The use of the full scale building; which was surrounded by real climatic conditions will show the true effect of any modification done in the existing construction. The unit was setup at in the Department of Architecture and Built Environment, the University of Nottingham UK (Nottingham lies on latitude 53° N, longitude 1.25° W at an altitude of 117m).

#### 7.6.1 Objectives of the outdoor test

• To investigate the thermal performances of the MPCM-Honeycomb wall panels regarding storage and release heat as well as their potential to reduce overheating in the Flat Pack in summer. • To compare the experiment results with results obtained from computer modelling (refer to Chapter 6).

## 7.6.2 Procedure of the test

- The Flat Pack unit was divided into two rooms. One has the MPCM honeycomb panels attached to the walls and the second room was kept without any modifications Figure 7-23.
  - Room 1: on the right with original Blue planet panels.
  - Room 2: with PCM honeycomb panels on the wall.



Figure 7-23 shows Flat pack unit south façade.

 Panels used in the test are constructed in the SRB lab at the Department of Architecture and Built Environment in the University of Nottingham (Figure 7-24). Each panel consists of a PCM 20% + Gypsum 75% + Silica 5% with Honeycomb. The thermal conductivity of the panels is 0.306 W/mK (according to the test in section 5.6.2.2)

- Thermocouples with a measuring range between -50 to +200°C and accuracy ±1°C were placed on every wall in both rooms. As illustrated in Figure 7-25 the thermocouples were placed on three levels. Also, a wooden model was placed in each room and thermocouples attached to them Figure 7-26
- Thermocouples were located on PCM panels in on the room 2 wall (Figure 7-26).
- Thermocouple sensors were installed and connected to the data taker.



Figure 7-24 PCM panels used in the test.

• Solar radiation was the heat source. As illustrated in Figures 7-27 and 7-28 solar radiation was recorded using a Pyranometer placed on the flat pack's roof. Details and accuracy of the Pyranometer is presented in Table 7-2.

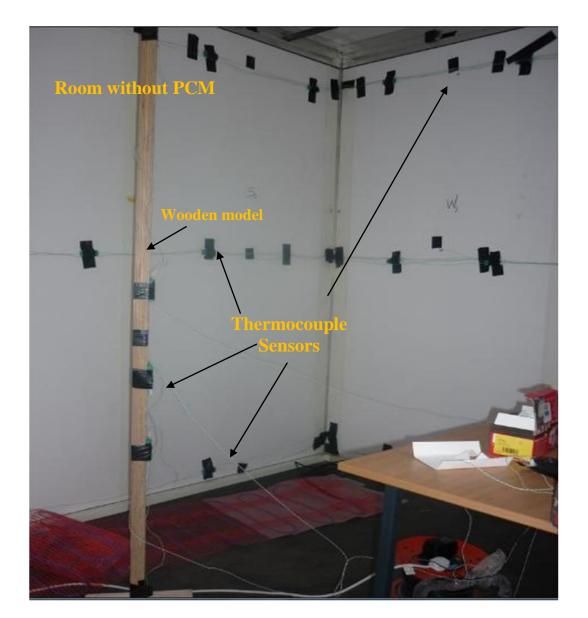


Figure 7-25 room 1 and attached thermocouples in three levels.

- MPCM panels were attached on the internal surface of room 2.
- The outside air temperature was also recorded (Figure 7-28).

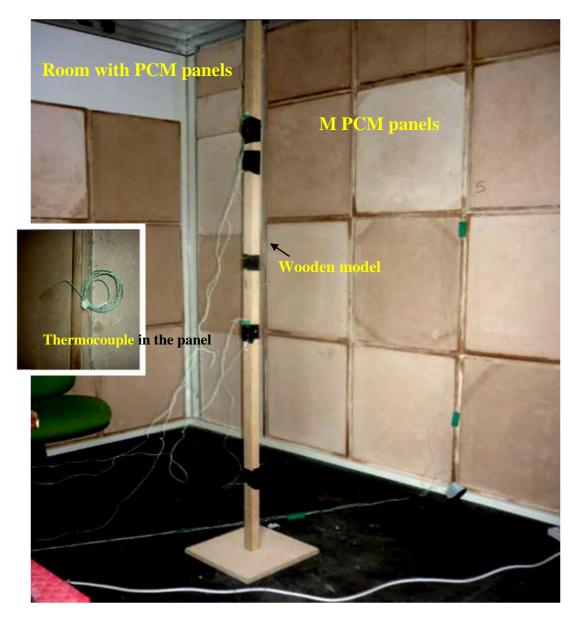


Figure 7-26 shows room 2 and attached thermocouples in three levels.

- Data was recorded every 2 minutes using the data taker, and then transferred to a spread sheet for examination (Figure 7-29).
- Thermocouples were attached on both windows to record the temperature. These present the effect of adding a new layer (Figure 7-30).

Chapter 7: Test a full scale building: A case study in Nottingham, UK

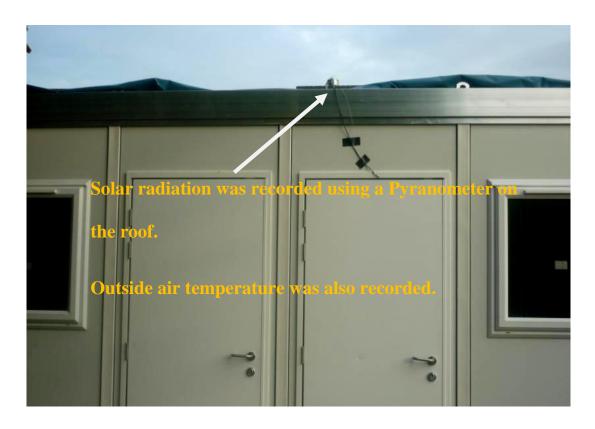


Figure 7-27 shows the location of Pyranometer on the flat pack's roof.



Figure 7-29 the data taker connected to laptop.

Figure 7-28 show thermocouple record outside temperature and the position of the Pyranometer.

Table 7-2 CM11 Pyranometer	(Kipp & Zonen)
----------------------------	----------------

Specifications of the CM11 Pyranometer		
Spectral range	285–2800 nm	
Sensitivity	4.56*10-6 V/Wm2	
Accuracy	Humidity : ±3.5%RH Temp. ±2°C	
Response time (95%)	< 2 sec	
Operation Temperature	-40°C to +80°C	



Figure 7-30 the position of the thermocouple on both windows.

#### 7.6.3 Results of the full scale test

The results of the full-scale test are presented in the Figures 7-31 to 7-34. Statistic performances of the temperature behaviour inside ordinary room 1 of flat pack for one day and the temperature on all walls were recorded in addition to outside temperatures. The results are divided into four periods (afternoon, evening, night and morning). Moreover, solar radiation was presented during the full duration of the experiment so that the relationship between the internal temperature and the solar radiations are easily distinguished.

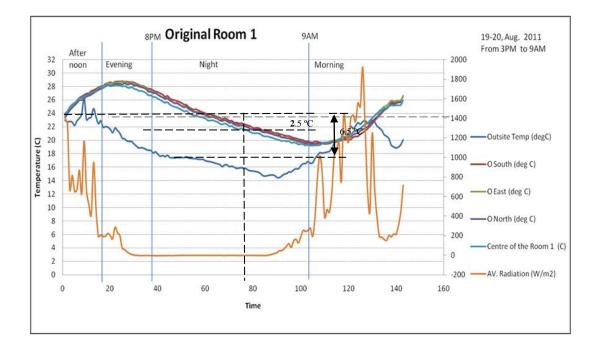


Figure 7-31 shows the temperature in room 1.

The temperature behaviour in the ordinary room 1 (original room without MPCM) is presented in Figure 7-31. As temperatures were measured at different locations inside the room 1 to search and compare it with room2 with PCM under the same climatic conditions, so that helped to illustrate the practical effect of adding MPCM panels into the components of the room's walls. Figure 7-32 shows the variation of temperature for room 2 where MPCM panels have been attached to the walls. Similarly, Figure 7-31 and 7-32 was divided into four sections (afternoon, evening, night and morning), ensuring that comparisons between the two rooms are straightforward and valuable. Solar radiation data was added to Figures 7-31 and 7-32 so that the link between the solar radiations, internal temperature and walls surfaces temperatures can be easily be observed.

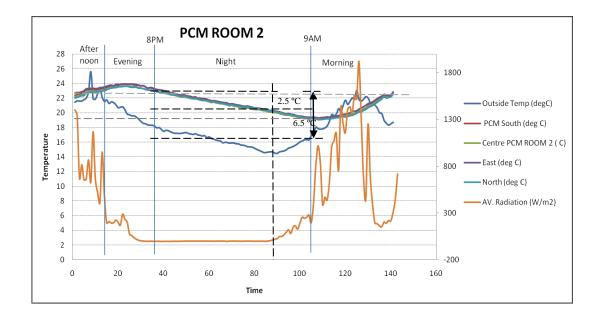


Figure 7-32 shows the temperature in room 2.

As part of the results, Figure 7-33 shows an important comparison between the temperatures at the center of both rooms in addition to the outside temperature. This chart has been divided into four periods as well to assist in a better understanding of the effect of adding a layer of Phase Change Material panels into the original wall panels.

As stated in the procedure of the test in section 7.6.2 thermocouples were located inside the PCM panels. As a result, the Figure 7-38 shows the diversity in temperature between three places: the centre of both rooms and outside temperature. Finally, Figure 7-34 presents the temperature during the day in the middle of the

PCM panel thickness compared with the temperature in the centre of both rooms and the temperature outside the Flat Pack unit.

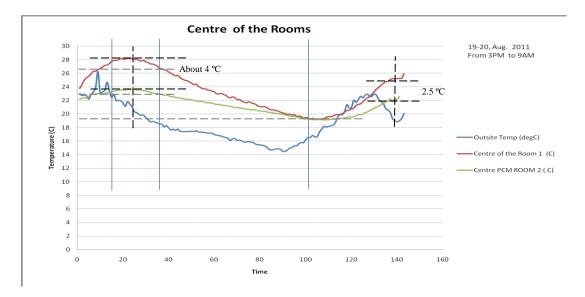


Figure 7-33 Comparing the central temperature in room1 & room2.

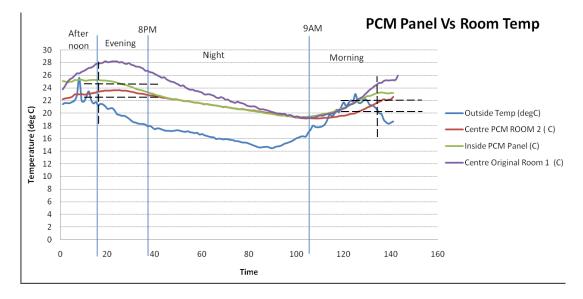


Figure 7-34 Temperature inside the PCM panel.

#### 7.6.4 Analysis and discussion

The results of the experiment in Figure 7-31 show the ambient temperature and the temperatures on all internal wall surfaces of the room 1 in addition to the centre of room. It can be seen in Figure 7-31 that in the morning, there is a gradual increase in temperature in all internal wall surfaces in room 1. This was observed in conjunction with the increase in the ambient temperature in the first half of the morning period. Even with the drop in the ambient temperature at the latter stage of the morning, the increase in the internal walls temperature continued through conductivity as a means of heat transfer. The maximum ambient temperature on the walls' surfaces during the afternoon period in room 1 was 26 °C, while the maximum temperature on the walls' surfaces during the afternoon was around 28°C. However, the highest temperature was recorded in the middle of the evening, reaching up to 29 °C. From this point, the central room temperature and the internal walls' surfaces temperature start to decline as a result of the decrease in the ambient temperature that already started in the late afternoon.

The important part of the experiment results was the section that dealt with Phase Change Materials (PCMs) panels in room 2. The effect on the central part of the room temperate and internal walls surfaces by adding an extra layer of MPCM mixed with gypsum and sand can be observed in Figure 7-32 (refer to Chapter Five section 5.4 for MPCM panel construction). In the morning on one hand, the solar radiation increased and dropped sharply at different points and the ambient temperature gradually increased and dropped according to the solar radiation. However, on the other hand, the increase in central room temperature and internal walls surface temperature were gradual by the conduction of heat. Nevertheless, comparing Figure 7-31 for room 1 with Figure 7-32 for room 2 (with MPCM

panels), differences in the central room temperatures and internal wall surfaces temperatures can be distinguished.

In the early morning, the temperature in room 1 starts from about 20 °C on the South wall surface reaching up to 19 °C in the centre of the room and between 19 °C to 20 °C on the other walls internal surfaces. In addition, the temperature in room 2 starts from 19°C and 20°C on all internal wall surfaces as well as the centre of the room in the early morning hours. Moreover, in both rooms the temperature increases gradually but at different rates. In addition, late in the morning when the temperature exceeded 26 °C in room 1, it was slightly beyond 23 °C in room 2. Because of using MPCM panels, the temperature dropped by 3 °C. Furthermore, in the evening while the temperature in room 1 was 29°C, it was 24°C or slightly below at the centre of the room and on internal surfaces of the North wall. As a result of using MPCM panels, the temperature difference was shown to be 3 °C to 5°C between room 1 and room 2.

Figure 7-32 shows that the maximum temperature on room 2 with MPCM panels in the evening time was below 24 °C, even when the ambient temperature in the evening dropped to less than 20 °C. In contrast, Figure 7-31 shows that the temperature in room 1 reached up to 29°C as a maximum on the internal south wall surface and about 28°C in the centre of the room, which was the minimum value.

Night time is an important period of the day because the MPCM release the heat after absorbing it during daytime. According to Figure 7-31 when the internal night time temperature in room 1 was below 27°C, in room 2 (with MPCM panels) the temperature was 23 °C. The method here to distinguish the difference between room 1 and room 2 (with MPCM) was by comparing the rate of temperature decrease with

216

time. By reviewing Figures 7-31 and 7-32 when the temperature dropped 2.5 °C in both rooms, it was clear that in room 1 took less time compared with room 2. Moreover, according to Figures 7-31 and 7-32 late at night and when the temperature value dropped to 6.5°C, the temperature on the internal south wall of room 1 was 20 °C. When the temperature fell around 7 °C, the other walls internal surfaces and central room temperature were around 19.5 °C. In contrast, the temperature late at night in room 2 was slightly above 19°C on all internal walls surfaces and in the centre of the room, where the temperature fell less than 4°C between early and late night. This difference between room1 and room2 on dropping temperature compared with the time at night gives an indication of the effect of using the MPCM panels and concludes that MPCM releases heat during the night, which reduces time lag by dropping the temperature dropping below 23 °C, which is the melting point of the MPCM, it is clear that the MPCM could discharge heat without any mechanical interference for cooling.

In the morning, as illustrated in Figure 7-31, where the solar radiation increased with fluctuation, the temperature rise in the centre of the room 1 and on the internal walls surfaces were between 25.5 °C to 26 °C. In contrast, the temperature room 2 (Figure 7-32) in the morning starts to increase nearly in the same rate of that temperature in room1 (Figure 7-31). Nevertheless, by the end of the morning period, nearly at noon, the temperature in the centre of room 2 was slightly above 22 °C and on inner walls surfaces were from 22 °C to 22.5 °C. Accordingly, the influence of the PCM panels was in absorbing heat and this caused the difference from 3.5 °C to 4°C between room 1 and room 2 under the natural air flow. In another word, during the day the MPCM panels succeeded in absorbing the heat and released it during the night under

natural room ventilation as a consequence of improving the thermal conductivity of the MPCM when mixed with gypsum and silica with honeycomb as expounded in Chapter 5.

The biggest problem of Phase change Materials (PCMs) is the heat charge and discharge period as a result of poor conductivity. As illustrated in Figure 7-33, the temperatures in both rooms increased in the morning till the middle of the evening. However, it should be noted that in the centre of the room 2 the increase started at a different acceleration rate compared with the increase in room 1. It is clear that the MPCM panels already absorbed the heat, which produces the variation between the two rooms. Late in the morning, the variation was 2.5 °C and the maximum difference was up to 4 °C. As a result of the drop in the ambient temperature, the temperatures started to fall in both rooms by the reverse movement of heat transfer from inside to the outside of the rooms.

According to Figure 7-33, the temperature in both rooms dropped during the night with different acceleration rates. However, by the end of the night, both rooms obtained the same temperature around 19.5 °C. The result from this test shows very clearly that MPCM panels had an influence on the temperature drop rate, where the temperature in room 1 dropped during the night to about 7°C on the other hand, while the temperature in room 2 dropped just about 3.5°C during the night. As a result of MPCM releasing heat, the acceleration rate on the temperature fall was reduced by 50%.

Previous results discussed the influence of adding MPCM panel to the existing flat pack walls system. The discussion pointed out the impact of MPCM on temperature on the internal surfaces of walls and at the centre of room 2. Figure 7-34 shows the

218

temperature change inside the MPCM panel. In the morning according to the results from Figures 7-32 and 7-34, temperatures inside the MPCM panels and at the centre of the room 2 as well as on the internal surfaces of walls start at the same point (19 °C). However, as a result of the heat transferred from outside to inside, the temperature rose inside the MPCM, which provided resistance by absorbing the heat. On the other hand, the internal MPCM panel surfaces absorbed the extra heat inside the room. In other words, as the melting point of the MPCM is 22 °C to 23°C, the MPCM absorbed the extra heats, which exceed temperatures above 22 °C to 23 °C. It is clear at this point that the MPCM plays two roles by absorbing heat: firstly by reducing any extra heat inside the space and secondly, by resisting movement of heat through the external walls.

At the latest, it was an arguable whether the MPCM could be efficient of the cycle of charge and discharge for a long period and is natural ventilation enough for MPCM to continue the processes of cycling or another method of ventilation is required. According to Zhou et al. (2008) "*heavy wall with external insulation is suitable for naturally-ventilated buildings*". By understanding the amount of heat, which needs to be reduced, we could supply enough PCM to absorb it. However, improving the thermal conductivity is to ensure the full heat charge and discharge of MPCM works with high efficiency. In addition, understanding the effect of climate and differences in temperature between day and night at different seasons will help to improve the cycle of charge and discharge of use PCM.

## 7.7 Comparing the modelling simulation results with results from the fullscale test

The results obtained from the modelling simulation and from the full-scale test were compared to validate results of the simulation with real conditions from the experiment.

- It was noted that the recorded temperature on the site of experiment is similar to the result obtained from the simulation of case 1. However, there is little variation, which could be neglected (less than 1 °C).
- From the simulation result, MPCM panels were found to reduce the temperature about from 1.5°C- 3°C. On the other hand, the result obtained from the full-scale test found that the MPCM panels reduced the temperature from about 3°C to 5°C.
- According to section 4.7.6, the thermocouples accuracy is ±1 °C. This can explain differences in results between the modeling simulation and the fullscale experiment.

#### 7.8 Conclusions

It is being concluded that by using MPCM panels it was possible to achieve a much more comfortable ambient temperature without any active cooling system. However, passive cooling with MPCM is highly dependent on low temperatures occur during the night. Without these low temperatures, the stored heat cannot be discharged completely. This may lead to less usable storage for the next day and therefore the rooms would tend to overheat faster.

Improving the conductivity of MPCM helped the panels to absorb and release heat without any mechanical ventilation. As a consequence of the use of unique MPCM panels, the temperature dropped in the Flat Pack unit in a satisfactory manner between 3 °C to 5 °C.

The difference between temperatures on the walls surfaces was 7 °C to 8°C during the afternoon period. Ultimately, using MPCM panels can reduce cooling and heating demand and minimise the use of any equipment, which has a large impact on building cost.

# **CHAPTER 8: CONCLUSION AND FUTURE WORK**

#### 8. Conclusion and Future work

#### 8.1. Conclusion

It can be concluded that climate change is one of the world's major problems and to prevent the problems related to climate change from increasing the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions must be decreased. Energy used in houses has an enormous effect in increasing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. As an example in the UK, the energy demand of the domestic sector has risen by 17% in 2009 compared with that of 1970. Thus, it was also responsible for approximately 27% of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. In addition, in the UK (2007) there are about 26 million houses and from 2007 to 2016 the UK government aimed to build an extra 3 million houses. This means a rise in domestic buildings energy demand. One the other hand, the government is aiming to achieve zero carbon buildings by 2016 through the use of the Code of Sustainable Houses level 6 this can be done through careful planning with regards to construction materials used for insulation, ventilation systems, sizes of openings, lighting and using renewable energy applications as key parameters.

One of the aspects to achieve low carbon emission building and to save energy is by reducing the U-value of the building elements. Insulation materials help in achieving building comfort and energy efficiency. On the other hand, excellent insulated buildings could cause overheating issues in the buildings especially with lightweight construction building, which will then create uncomfortable zones for users. Therefore, care should be taken when building insulated, special lightweight construction systems by

223

providing practical cooling systems. It is important to highlight key points that could help to reduce the risk of overheating:

- User behaviour.
- Solar shading and shading devices.
- Ventilation.
- Increasing thermal mass.

As one of the main points of reducing the overheating is increasing the building thermal mass thus, Phase Change Materials (PCMs) have been used to increase the thermal mass of lightweight buildings. MPCMs are used because of their ability to store a large amount of heat by changing their state at pre-determined temperatures. It is important to emphasise that temperature should be below the melting temperature of PCM in use at night in during the summer months. Otherwise, the PCM will not be able to reduce the overheating.

It has been suggested that lightweight wall systems were presented in chapter 4 by using different type of insulation materials namely, aerogel, vacuum insulation, and polystyrene. The target was achieving the U-value of the Code of Sustainable Homes. The uses of polystyrene increase the thicknesses of the wall (22.9 cm for U-value =  $0.11 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$ ). However, it is still cheaper than aerogel, vacuum insulation. The use of vacuum insulation in the various walls tested show results which achieve the minimum value (0.9cm, 1cm and 1.9 cm). However, using this type of insulation needs extra care as any damage leads to the ineffectiveness of this insulation. Use of aerogel can lead to reasonable increase in thicknesses by 4.8cm, 5.5cm, and 10.3cm, in

addition to moisture resistance. However, the costs of the materials are still high.

For new buildings two walls have been designed to simulate the two methods of building construction. They have been manufactured in Tru-Stone Company and were tested at the laboratory for U-value and to understand both constructions systems' thermal behaviors. One is a lightweight construction system and the other, a heavyweight construction system. The thickness of heavyweight wall is 24.1 cm and the U value is 0.1805 W/m<sup>2</sup>K whilst the thickness of the lightweight wall is 26.6 cm and the U value is 0.153 W/m<sup>2</sup>K.

For future work on existing buildings with the expectation of decrease on the price of aerogel, the use of combination panels that consist of aerogel and Tru-Stone coating can improve the thermal resistances of existing domestic buildings and achieve building regulation 2010 and the Code for Sustainable Homes in terms of U-value by adding an extra layer to the external surfaces. Therefore, improving an existing solid wall needs 7 cm of aerogel and 0.4 cm Tru-Stone coating. So also, by the addition of 3.5 cm of aerogel and 0.4 cm of Tru-Stone coating, one can enhance insulation in existing cavity wall systems.

As the target of this research was increasing the thermal performance and reducing overheating, PCM microcapsules has been used as a high thermal store material. And as PCMs have low thermal conductivity this research addressed how it could be improved by combined two methods of improving

the thermal conductivity. MPCM has been combined with other construction materials namely clay, cement, silica, and gypsum (first method). A honeycomb was used as heat-conductive material to enhance the heat exchange through the MPCM panels (second method). This helps the microcapsule PCM to conduct heat faster. The heat flow through the samples under specific conditions was measured the thermal conductivity using HFM, which was designed and manufactured under the specification of ISO 8301 and BS874-2.2: 1988. The test method was based on BS874-2.2: 1988 as steady state conditions used to measure the thermal conductivity of the material in the temperature range between -20 °C to 100 °C.

Thermal conductivity was improved from 0.16 W/mK to 0.253 W/mK when combined with clay and cement. Furthermore, the thermal conductivity was enhanced to 0.282 W/mK when the PCM was mixed with gypsum and silica (without honeycomb). Furthermore, use of honeycomb enhanced the thermal conductivity to 0.306 W/mK (panel 19 in chapter 5).

Thus, panel 19 that consists of PCM 20%+Gypsum 75%+ Silica 5% with honeycomb has been used on a full scale test (chapter 7), as this panel has the highest value of the thermal conductivity 0.306 W/mK compared with other constructed panels.

TAS simulates the thermal performance of buildings has been used to determine the building's thermal behaviour alongside Phase Change Materials (PCMs). TAS simulation was divided into two sections. Firstly, 3D modelling and secondly, the simulation phase which simulates the thermal performances of the building by defining each of the following: building

materials, weather data (Nottingham), the schedule of any use of equipment, schedule of occupants and the ventilation system. Five cases were simulated to find out the overheating period during the year and study the effect of natural ventilation on MPCM to discharge heat for use the following day.

Base case: Simulating the ordinary rooms in zone 1 and zone 2 without MPCM. Case 1: Attaching MPCM on the whole surface of two walls without natural ventilation. Case 2: Attaching MPCM on the whole surface of two walls with night natural ventilation. Case 3 Attaching MPCM on the whole surface of three without natural ventilation. Case 4: Attaching MPCM on the whole surface of three walls with night natural ventilation.

According to the simulation results in chapter 6, the use of MPCM has shown reduction on overheating period during the year. Therefore, the use of MPCM Natural night ventilation can help to reduce the number of hours when the temperature is above 23°C. In chapter 6, natural night ventilation helped to reduce the period of overheating from 499 hours/year in case1 to 317 hours/year in case2 and from 424 hours/year in case 3 to 255 hours/year in case 4. As a result, it could help to reduce 50% of the overheating period during the year. More MPCM should be used to absorb more heat. As a recommendation, adding MPCM panels to the fourth wall of the room 2 (zone 2) to absorb more heat can minimize the overheating period in buildings. During the year, MPCM could reduce overheating in summer time, whilst it releases heat during the winter time at night. However, another heating system should be used to avoid temperature falling below the comfort zone.

The results in chapter 7 showed that, the temperature decreased in a satisfactory manner between 3 °C to 5 °C. The same panels (panel 19) also used to increase the thermal resistance of the existing flat pack wall system with an extra layer of aerogel 1.5 cm, which reduced the U- value from 0.24 W/m<sup>2</sup>K to be 0.18 W/m<sup>2</sup>K. Results also showed that due to the increase in thermal conductivity by the use of MPCM panel, there is no need to provide mechanical ventilation system. However, passive cooling with MPCM is highly dependent on low temperatures during the night. Thus, night ventilation is acceptable to discharge the MPCM.

Using MPCM can reduce the temperature during the daytime from 1.5°C to 3°C. One the other hand, the experiment result showed reduction of temperature in the same period of time from 3°C to 5°C. It is important to take into account the calibration of the thermocouples used in the experiments. It is also important to note here also, that the variations in results obtained in the experiments and the modeling simulation can be attributed to the difference in real time weather data and that of weather data files used in the modeling.

From the architectural view, the combining of the Blue Planet and Tru-stone to invent, a new system of cladding can improve the building appearance of flat pack system.

#### 8.2. Future work

• Continue testing the wall's performance from Tru-Stone Ltd after replacing a concrete layer by the PCM clay board and insulation.

- Use the test box in the laboratory chamber to simulate the UK future scenarios of temperature and test PCM clay board as a solution to reducing overheating in lightweight buildings under the UK Building Regulations and the Code for Sustainable Homes.
- Test building spaces with MPCM clay board and compare the result with that obtained from using MPCM with gypsum board in terms of reducing overheating in the UK.
- Presently, the MPCM is an expensive material, and thus not economically viable. Therefore, more research needs to be carried out, to find alternative means of encapsulating the PCM to be used in buildings, as can be seen in the Figure8-1



Figure 8-1 Adding encapsulate the PCM into gypsum panel.

ABHAT, A. 1981. Short term thermal energy storage. *Energy and Buildings*, 3, 49-76.

ABHAT, A. 1983. Low temperature latent heat thermal energy storage: heat storage materials. *Solar energy*, 30, 313-332.

AHLSTROM. 2005. Available:

http://www.toolbase.org/TechInventory/TechDetails.aspx?ContentDetailID=775 [Accessed 15 October 2008].

ALAWADHI, E. M. 2008. Thermal analysis of a building brick containing phase change material. *Energy and Buildings*, 40, 351-357.

ANDRESEN, F. Not available. *An Introduction to Traditional and Modern German Clay Building* [Online]. Dusseldorf. Available:

http://networkearth.org/naturalbuilding/clay.html [Accessed 07 June 2010].

ATHIENITIS, A. K., LIU, C., HAWES, D., BANU, D. & FELDMAN, D. 1997. Investigation of the thermal performance of a passive solar test-room with wall latent heat storage. *Building and Environment*, 32, 405-410.

BAETENS, R., JELLE, B. P. & GUSTAVSEN, A. 2010. Phase change materials for building applications: A state-of-the-art review. *Energy and Buildings*, 42, 1361-1368.

BALARAS, C. A. 1996. The role of thermal mass on the cooling load of buildings. An overview of computational methods. *Energy and Buildings*, 24, 1-10.

BASF 2007. Phase Change Materials latent heat storage for interior climate control.

BASF. 2011. Micronal PCM [Online]. Available:

http://www.micronal.de/portal/basf/ien/dt.jsp?setCursor=1\_290798 [Accessed 11 May 2011].

BBC. 2007. Zero carbon homes get tax relief, [Online]. BBC. Available: http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/business/7021477.stm [Accessed 16 March 2010 2010].

BBC. 2008. New housing target 'impossible' [Online]. Available:

http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/uk/7624566.stm [Accessed 16 January 2012 2012].

BENTZ, D. P. & TURPIN, R. 2007. Potential applications of phase change materials in concrete technology. *Cement and Concrete Composites*, 29, 527-532.

BETTING BETFAIR. 2009. *Why the highest UK temperature this summer will be100For more* [Online]. Available: <u>http://betting.betfair.com/specials/other/the-betfair-contrarian-why-the-highest-uk-temperature-this-s-090609.html</u> [Accessed 01October 2009 2009].

BRAHAM, D., BARNARD, N. & JAUNZENS, D. Thermal Mass in Office Buildings. BRE.

BSI 1976. Building sands from natiral sources. London: British Standards Institution.

BSI 1988. Determining thermal insulating properties. *Tests for thermal conductivity and related properties*. london: British Standards Institution.

BSI 1990. Determining thermal insulating properties. *Calibrated hot-box method*. London: BSI.

BSI 1992. Durability of buildings and building elements, products and components. London: BSI.

BUILDING REGULATION 2010. Approved document L1A 2010 Building Regulation 2010 ed. London: NBS, part of RIBA Enterprises.

CABEZA, L. F., CASTELL, A., BARRENECHE, C., DE GRACIA, A. & FERNÁNDEZ, A. I. 2011. Materials used as PCM in thermal energy storage in buildings: A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 15, 1675-1695.

CABEZA, M. M., C. CASTELLÓN, A. CASTELL, C. SOLÉ, J. ROCA AND M. NOGUÉS 2007. Thermal energy storage with phase change materials in building envelopes. *CONTRIBUTIONS to SCIENCE*, 3, 501–510.

CELOTEX. 2012. The Advantages Of PIR [Online]. Available:

http://www.celotex.co.uk/technical-services/the-advantages-of-pir [Accessed 9 July 2012].

CLAY UK. 2009. *clay building materials* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.clay-uk.com/</u> [Accessed 2 September 2009].

CLAYWORKS. 2010. *why use clay plaster* [Online]. Available: <u>www.clay-</u> works.com [Accessed 6 July 2011 2011].

CONCRETE BLOCK ASSOCIATION. 2006. *Building Regulations Part L1A 2006* [Online]. CBA. Available: <u>http://www.cbablocks.org.uk/tech/tech\_develop.html</u> [Accessed 09-October 2009 2009]. CONCRETE BLOCK ASSOCIATION. 2010. *Building Regulations Part L1A 2010* [Online]. CBA. Available: <u>http://www.cba-blocks.org.uk/tech/tech\_develop.html</u> [Accessed 14 November 2012 2012].

CRYOPAYK. 2010. *Phase 22 Pouch* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.cryopak.com/assets/2/Store%20Item/Phase%2022.pdf</u> [Accessed 6 August 2012].

DARKWA, J. 2009. Mathematical evaluation of a buried phase change concrete cooling system for buildings. *Applied Energy*, 86, 706-711.

DARKWA, K. & KIM, J. 2004. Heat transfer in neuron composite laminated phase change drywall. *Journal of Power and Energy*, (Part A), 83–88.

DARKWA, K. & KIM, J. S. 2005. Dynamics of energy storage in phase change drywall systems. *International Journal of Energy Research*, 29, 335-343.

DARKWA, K. & O'CALLAGHAN, P. W. 2006. Simulation of phase change drywalls in a passive solar building. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 26, 853-858.

DCLG, COMMUNITIES, G. B. D. F. & GOVERNMENT, L. 2009. *Code for Sustainable Homes: Version 2 May 2009: Technical Guide*, RIBA Publications.

DHIR, R. K. & JONES, R. 1996. Concrete in the Service of Mankind: Proceedings of the International Conference Held at the University of Dundee, Scotland, UK on 24-26 June 1996, Taylor & Francis.

DIACONU, B. M. 2011. Thermal energy savings in buildings with PCM-enhanced envelope: Influence of occupancy pattern and ventilation. *Energy and Buildings*, 43, 101-107.

DINCER, I. & ROSEN, M. A. 2011. *Thermal Energy Storage: Systems and Applications*, Wiley.

DIRECTGOV. 2009. *What are the Building Regulations* [Online]. UK: Crown. Available:

http://www.direct.gov.uk/en/HomeAndCommunity/Planning/BuildingRegulations/D G\_10014147 [Accessed 16 June 2009 2009].

DIRECTGOV. 2011. *Climate change and protecting the environment* [Online]. Available:

http://www.direct.gov.uk/en/Environmentandgreenerliving/Thewiderenvironment/in dex.htm.

DONNELLY, K. 2012. *Phase change for the better* [Online]. 30 March 2012. Available: <u>http://www.path.org/blog/2012/03/phase-change-for-the-better/</u> 5 August 2012].

DRUCKMAN, A. A. T. J. 2008. Household energy consumption in the UK. *Energy Policy*, 36, 3167–3182.

DW, B., FL, F. & RB, W. 1988. How Well Does ASTM E-84 Predict Fire Performance of Textile Wallcoverings. *Fire Journal*, 82, 24-24.

E.ON. 2012. *Why We Have to Raise Our Prices in 2013* [Online]. e.on. Available: https://www.eonenergy.com/for-your-home/Reset/why-the-price-rise-in-2013 [Accessed 25 December 2012 2012].

ENERGY SAVIN TRUST 2010. Insulation materials chart. London.

ENERGY SAVING TRUST 2010. Domestic Low and Zero Carbon Technologies. London.

ENERGYGOV 2012. How Insulation Works. *In:* US-DEPARTMENT-OF-ENERGY (ed.). Washington DC

ENGINEERING-TOOLBOX. *Thermal Conductivity of some common Materials* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.engineeringtoolbox.com/thermal-conductivity-</u> <u>d\_429.html</u> [Accessed 16 June 2010 2010].

ENGLISH HERITAGE 2010. Energy Efficiency in Historic Buildings. *In:* DAVID PICKLES, I. B. A. C. W. (ed.) *Insulating solid walls*.

EURO-GYPSUM. 2011. *Gypsum Unique Properties in Buildings* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.eurogypsum.org/?CategoryID=182&ArticleID=83</u> [Accessed 09 September 2012 2012].

EUROCELL. 2009. *Glossary of terms* [Online]. Derbyshire: Eurocell Profiles Ltd Available: <u>http://www.eurocell.co.uk/glossary.html</u> [Accessed 16 June 2009 2009].

EVERS, A. C., MEDINA, M. A. & FANG, Y. 2010. Evaluation of the thermal performance of frame walls enhanced with paraffin and hydrated salt phase change materials using a dynamic wall simulator. *Building and Environment*, 45, 1762-1768.

FARID, M. M., HAMAD, F. A. & ABU-ARABI, M. 1998. Phase change cool storage using dimethyl-sulfoxide. *Energy Conversion and Management*, 39, 819-826.

FARID, M. M. K., AMAR M. RAZACK, SIDDIQUE ALI K. AL-HALLAJ, SAID 2004. A review on phase change energy storage: materials and applications. *Energy Conversion and Management*, 45, 1597-1615.

FLAT PACK. 2011. *Blue Planet Buildings* [Online]. Nottingham. Available: <u>http://www.blueplanetbuildings.com/</u> [Accessed 02-04 2011].

FRUSTERI, F., LEONARDI, V., VASTA, S. & RESTUCCIA, G. 2005. Thermal conductivity measurement of a PCM based storage system containing carbon fibers. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 25, 1623-1633.

GALÁN-MARÍN, C., RIVERA-GÓMEZ, C. & PETRIC, J. 2010. Clay-based composite stabilized with natural polymer and fibre. *Construction and Building Materials*, 24, 1462-1468.

GO GREEN. 2013. *Cavity Wall Insulation Everything You Need To Know* [Online]. Go green Ltd. Available: <u>http://gogreena.co.uk/cavity-wall-insulation-everything-you-need-to-know/</u> [Accessed 07 March 2013 2013].

GYPSUM-ASSOCIATION. 2011. Using Gypsum Board for Walls and Ceilings Section I [Online]. Gypsum Association. Available: <u>http://www.gypsum.org/using-gypsum-board-for-walls-and-ceilings/using-gypsum-board-for-walls-and-ceilings-section-i/#fire</u> [Accessed 05 January 2013 2013].

HASNAIN, S. M. 1998. Review on sustainable thermal energy storage technologies,Part I: heat storage materials and techniques. *Energy Conversion and Management*,39, 1127-1138.

HASSE, C., GRENET, M., BONTEMPS, A., DENDIEVEL, R. & SALLÉE, H. 2011. Realization, test and modelling of honeycomb wallboards containing a Phase Change Material. *Energy and Buildings*, 43, 232-238.

HAWES, D., FELDMAN, D. & BANU, D. 1993a. Latent heat storage in building materials. *Energy and buildings*, 20, 77-86.

HAWES, D. W., FELDMAN, D. & BANU, D. 1993b. Latent heat storage in building materials. *Energy and Buildings*, 20, 77-86.

HEATSE FLUX 2011. Heat Flux Plate/ Heat Flux Sensor. Delft, The Netherlands.

HENS, H., JANSSENS, A., DEPRAETERE, W., CARMELIET, J., LECOMPTE, J. 2007. Brick cavity walls: A performance analysis based on measurements and simulations. *Journal of Building Physics*, 31, 95-124.

HEWITT, P. J. & PHILIP, L. K. 1999. Problems of clay desiccation in composite lining systems. *Engineering Geology*, 53, 107-113.

HUANG, M. 2002. The Application of computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) to Performance of Phase Change Materials for the Control of Photovoltaic Cell Temperature in Buildings Predict the Thermal. PhD, Uister.

HUANG, M. J., EAMES, P. C. & HEWITT, N. J. 2006. The application of a validated numerical model to predict the energy conservation potential of using phase change materials in the fabric of a building. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells*, 90, 1951-1960.

HUB 2011. ZERO CARBON HOMES -PROGRAMME DELIVERY TIMELINE. London.

INSULATION-EXPRESS. 2013. *Polystyrene Insulation Board* [Online]. Available: <a href="http://www.insulationexpress.co.uk/Floor-Insulation/Stylite-EPS-70-Polystyrene-Insulation-Board-SDN.htm">http://www.insulationexpress.co.uk/Floor-Insulation/Stylite-EPS-70-Polystyrene-Insulation-Board-SDN.htm</a> [Accessed 25 January 2013 2013].

ISMAIL, K. A. R. & CASTRO, J. N. C. 1997. PCM thermal insulation in buildings. *International Journal of Energy Research*, 21, 1281-1296.

JASON, P. I., C 2011. Great Britain's Housing Energy Fact File. Cambridge Architectural Research.

JEGADHEESWARAN, S. & POHEKAR, S. D. 2009. Performance enhancement in latent heat thermal storage system: A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 13, 2225-2244.

JURINAK, J. J. & ABDEL-KHALIK, S. I. 1979. Sizing phase-change energy storage units for air-based solar heating systems. *Solar Energy*, 22, 355-359.

JUST INSULATION. 2012. *Knauf Earthwool Rolls* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.just-insulation.com/knauf\_earthwool\_rafter-roll\_and\_loft-roll.html</u> [Accessed 25 January 2012 2012].

KAURANEN, P., PEIPPO, K. & LUND, P. D. 1991. An organic PCM storage system with adjustable melting temperature. *Solar Energy*, 46, 275-278.

KEITH, R. P., OLIVER, N 2006. A guide to modern methods of construction. Amersham.

KENISARIN, M. & MAHKAMOV, K. 2007. Solar energy storage using phase change materials. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 11, 1913-1965.

KERN BALANCES. *Balance Compact 6.0KG* [Online]. DKD Calibration Laboratory. Available: <u>http://www.farnell.com/datasheets/48523.pdf</u> [Accessed 30 august 2012 2012].

KERN SCALE TECHNIC. 2009. *Kern 440-53* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.kern-scales-technic.co.uk/L2-1709</u> [Accessed 10 October 2009 2009].

KILLIP, G. 2005. BUILT FABRIC AND BUILDING REGULATIONS. University of Oxford.

KINGSPAN 2009. Level 6 net zerocarbon house.

KINVER, M. 2012. *Carbon emissions are 'too high' to curb climate change* [Online]. BBC. Available: <u>http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/science-environment-</u> 20556703 [Accessed 15 January 2013 2013].

KIPP & ZONEN. *Pyranometer SMP11-product specification* [Online]. Available: <a href="http://www.kippzonen.com/?product/20281/SMP11.aspx">http://www.kippzonen.com/?product/20281/SMP11.aspx</a> [Accessed 24 March 2012].

KNAUF INSULATION. 2013a. *Glass wool roll insulation* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.archiexpo.com/prod/knauf-insulation/glass-wool-roll-insulations-</u>pitched-roofs-59601-535107.html [Accessed 24 January 2013 2013].

KNAUF INSULATION. 2013b. *Supafil Party Wall Insulation* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.knaufinsulation.co.uk/en-gb/products/blown-mineral-wool/supafil-party-wall-insulation.aspx</u> [Accessed 24 January 2013 2013].

KOSCHENZ, M. & LEHMANN, B. 2004. Development of a thermally activated ceiling panel with PCM for application in lightweight and retrofitted buildings. *Energy and Buildings*, 36, 567-578.

LGLOO INSULATION. 2011. *Cavity wall insulation* [Online]. Available: <a href="http://www.iglooinsulation.co.uk/cavity\_wall\_insulation.htm">http://www.iglooinsulation.co.uk/cavity\_wall\_insulation.htm</a> [Accessed 2 November 2011 2011].

LOVELL, H. 2012. Modern Methods of Construction. *In:* EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: SUSAN, J. S. (ed.) *International Encyclopedia of Housing and Home*. San Diego: Elsevier.

MATERIALS-WORLD 2006. Feat of clay. Materials world.

MCMULLAN, R. 1992. *Environmental science in building*, London, The Macmillan press LTD.

MONAHAN, J. & POWELL, J. C. 2011. An embodied carbon and energy analysis of modern methods of construction in housing: A case study using a lifecycle assessment framework. *Energy and Buildings*, 43, 179-188.

NHBC FOUNDATION 2012. Understanding Overheating. Milton Keynes: NHBC in partnership with the BRE Trust.

OFGEM 2012. Feed-in Tariff (FIT) Update Quarterly

ORÓ, E., DE GRACIA, A., CASTELL, A., FARID, M. M. & CABEZA, L. F. 2012. Review on phase change materials (PCMs) for cold thermal energy storage applications. *Applied Energy*. PAKSOY, H. Ö. 2007. Thermal energy storage for sustainable energy consumption: fundamentals, case studies and design, Springer.

PAPADOPOULOS, A. M. 2005. State of the art in thermal insulation materials and aims for future developments. *Energy and Buildings*, 37, 77-86.

PARLIAMENT. 2011. *Housing supply and demand* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.parliament.uk/business/publications/research/key-issues-for-the-new-parliament/social-reform/housing-supply-and-demand/</u> [Accessed 16 January 2012 2012].

PASUPATHY, A., ATHANASIUS, L., VELRAJ, R. & SEENIRAJ, R. V. 2008a. Experimental investigation and numerical simulation analysis on the thermal performance of a building roof incorporating phase change material (PCM) for thermal management. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 28, 556-565.

PASUPATHY, A., VELRAJ, R. & SEENIRAJ, R. V. 2008b. Phase change material-based building architecture for thermal management in residential and commercial establishments. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 12, 39-64.

PATRICK, D. 2007. The frame game. Housing Association.

PCM PRODUCTS. 2009. *Technical and Design Guide Encapsulated PCMs* [Online]. Hatfield: PCM Products Ltd. Available:

http://www.pcmproducts.net/PCM\_Technical\_Design\_Guide.htm [Accessed 29 July 2010].

PCM PRODUCTS. 2011. *PCM Internal underfloor energy storage* [Online]. .pcmproducts. Available:

http://www.pcmproducts.net/files/underfloor\_pcm\_heating.pdf [Accessed 6 August 2012].

PCMPRODUCTS 2011. PHASE CHANGE MATERIALS (PCM) THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE (TES) DESIGN GUIDE. Yaxley, Cambridgeshire.

PEIPPO, K., KAURANEN, P. & LUND, P. D. 1991. A multicomponent PCM wall optimized for passive solar heating. *Energy and Buildings*, 17, 259-270.

PLUS-ICE. 2011. *Flat ICE containers* [Online]. Phase Change Material Productts Limited. Available:

http://www.pcmproducts.net/files/thermal\_storage\_catalogue.pdf [Accessed 5 August 2011.

PLUSICE. 2011. *ICE Packs and Pouches* [Online]. pcmproducts. Available: <u>http://www.pcmproducts.net/files/eutectic\_catalogue-2011-1.pdf</u> [Accessed 6 August 2012].

POTCLAY. 2010. *Buff E/W+S/W Powder* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.potclays.co.uk/OrderProduct\_18559.asp?Action=Order&Customer\_Id=9</u> 0301156 [Accessed 10 November 2010 2010].

REGIN, A. F., SOLANKI, S. C. & SAINI, J. S. 2008. Heat transfer characteristics of thermal energy storage system using PCM capsules: A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 12, 2438-2458.

ROAF, S., FUENTES, M. & THOMAS, S. 2003. *Ecohouse 2: a design guide*, Architectural Press.

ROBERTS, S. 2008. Altering existing buildings in the UK. *Energy Policy*, 36, 4482-4486.

RODRIGUES, L. 2009. An Investigation into the use of thermal mass to improve comfort in British housing. PhD, The University of Nottingham.

SAHOTA, B. 2012. Investigation into alternative housing materials and recommendations to solve the UK's housing shortage. *1st Civil and Environmental Engineering Student Conference*. Imperial College London.

SAINT-GOBAIN. 2013. *Construction Products* [Online]. Saint-Gobain. Available: <u>http://www.saint-gobain.com/en/activities/construction-products</u> [Accessed 05 January 2013 2013].

SAKRETE. 2013. *Why do Concrete Slabs Crack* [Online]. U.S Green Building Council. Available: <u>http://www.sakrete.com/media-center/blog-</u> <u>detail.cfm/bp\_alias/Why-do-concrete-slabs-crack</u> [Accessed 05 January 2013 2013].

SALUNKHE, P. B. & SHEMBEKAR, P. S. 2012. A review on effect of phase change material encapsulation on the thermal performance of a system. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 16, 5603-5616.

SCHOSSIG, P., HENNING, H. M., GSCHWANDER, S. & HAUSSMANN, T. 2005. Micro-encapsulated phase-change materials integrated into construction materials. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells*, 89, 297-306.

SHARMA, A., TYAGI, V. V., CHEN, C. R. & BUDDHI, D. 2009. Review on thermal energy storage with phase change materials and applications. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 13, 318-345.

SHILEI, L., NENG, Z. & GUOHUI, F. 2006. Impact of phase change wall room on indoor thermal environment in winter. *Energy and Buildings*, 38, 18-24.

SIKA. 2010. Safety Data Sheet for Sika-Cim no crack concrete [Online]. Available: http://gbr.sika.com/dms/getdocument.get/8b5d3ba6-8e7f-37ce-934b-

<u>c419ec7a87ff/SikaCim%20No%20Crack%20Concrete.pdf</u> [Accessed 30 July 2011 2011].

SIKA. 2011. *SikaCim No Crack Concrete* [Online]. Available: <u>http://gbr.sika.com/en/system/search.html?\_charset\_=utf-8&q=Sika-</u>

<u>Cim+&btn\_Search.x=16&btn\_Search.y=6</u> [Accessed 30 July 2011 2011].

SIMON, R. 2008. Altering existing buildings in the UK. *Energy Policy*, 36, 4482-4486.

SITTISART, P. & FARID, M. M. 2011. Fire retardants for phase change materials. *Applied Energy*, 88, 3140-3145.

STRITIH, U. 2004. An experimental study of enhanced heat transfer in rectangular PCM thermal storage. *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 47, 2841-2847.

SZOKOLAY, S. V. 2008. Introduction to architectural science: the basis of sustainable design, Elsevier/Architectural Press.

THE GLOBAL CARBON PROJECT. 2011. *Emissions from fossil fuels and cement* [Online]. Available: <u>http://www.globalcarbonproject.org/carbonbudget/12/hl-</u> <u>full.htm</u> [Accessed 25 December 2012 2012]. THEBUILTENVIRONMENT. 2006. *Solid Brick Walls* [Online]. Bristol: University of the West of England. Available:

https://environment7.uwe.ac.uk/resources/constructionsample/Conweb/walls/solid/p rint.htm [Accessed 26 May 2011 2011].

TOPPI, T. & MAZZARELLA, L. Gypsum based composite materials with microencapsulated PCM: experimental correlations for thermal properties estimation on the basis of the composition. *Energy and Buildings*.

TRU STONE. 2010a. *Product Features* [Online]. Tru-Stone. Available: <u>http://tru-stone.co.uk/product-features.html</u> [Accessed 29 May 2011 2011].

TRU STONE. 2010b. *Product Features* [Online]. Available: <u>http://tru-stone.co.uk/product-features.html</u> [Accessed 20-July-2011 2011].

TRU STONE. 2010c. *Projects and Innovations* [Online]. Available: <u>http://tru-</u> <u>stone.co.uk/project-album.html#3</u> [Accessed 30 May 2011 2011].

TYAGI, V. V., KAUSHIK, S. C., TYAGI, S. K. & AKIYAMA, T. 2011.

Development of phase change materials based microencapsulated technology for buildings: A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 15, 1373-1391.

UK CLIMATE 2009. The climate of the UK and recent trends.

UKCIP 2002. Climate Change Scenarios for the United Kingdom. Norwich, UK: School of Environmental Sciences, University of East Anglia.

UWE. 2006. *Early Cavity Walls* [Online]. Bristol: University of the West of England. Available:

https://environment7.uwe.ac.uk/resources/constructionsample/Conweb/walls/cavity/ section2.htm [Accessed 9 December 2012 2012].

VENKATARAMA REDDY, B. V. & JAGADISH, K. S. 2003. Embodied energy of common and alternative building materials and technologies. *Energy and Buildings*, 35, 129-137.

VOELKER, C., KORNADT, O. & OSTRY, M. 2008. Temperature reduction due to the application of phase change materials. *Energy and Buildings*, 40, 937-944.

WESSEX. 2008. Glass Reinforced Polyester [Online]. Bolton: Wessex doors.

Available: http://www.wessexdoors.co.uk/what.htm [Accessed 9 July 2012 2012].

WICKES. 2011a. *Cement Mixer Electric MC130* [Online]. Copyright Wickes.co.uk Available: <u>http://www.wickes.co.uk/invt/505040</u> [Accessed 02 June 2011 2011].

WICKES. 2011b. Plastering Sand [Online]. Available:

http://www.wickes.co.uk/invt/224666 [Accessed 30 June 2011 2011].

WICKES. 2011c. Powagrip Plastering Trowel 18in [Online]. Available:

http://www.wickes.co.uk/invt/167359 [Accessed 04 March 2011 2011].

WICKES. 2011d. Smooth Aluminium Darby 1.2m [Online]. Available:

http://www.wickes.co.uk/invt/167363?w=167363 [Accessed 04 March 2011 2011].

WICKES. 2011e. Thistle Multi Finish Plaster 25kg [Online]. Available:

http://www.wickes.co.uk/invt/220056 [Accessed 04 March 2011 2011].

WISE GEEK. 2012. What Is Steam Curing? [Online]. Available:

http://www.wisegeek.com/what-is-steam-curing.htm [Accessed 11 December 2012 2012].

XU, X., ZHANG, Y., LIN, K., DI, H. & YANG, R. 2005. Modeling and simulation on the thermal performance of shape-stabilized phase change material floor used in passive solar buildings. *Energy and Buildings*, 37, 1084-1091.

ZAFER UREM.SC., C. E., MCIBSE, MASHRAE, M.INST.R, MIIR 2011. PHASE CHANGE MATERIAL (PCM) BASED ENERGY STORAGE MATERIALS AND GLOBAL APPLICATION EXAMPLES

CIBSE TECHNICAL SYMPOSIUM. DeMontfort University, Leicester, UK: CIBSE.

ZALBA, B., MARÍN, J. M., CABEZA, L. F. & MEHLING, H. 2003. Review on thermal energy storage with phase change: materials, heat transfer analysis and applications. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 23, 251-283.

ZHANG, Y., ZHOU, G., LIN, K., ZHANG, Q. & DI, H. 2007. Application of latent heat thermal energy storage in buildings: State-of-the-art and outlook. *Building and Environment*, 42, 2197-2209.

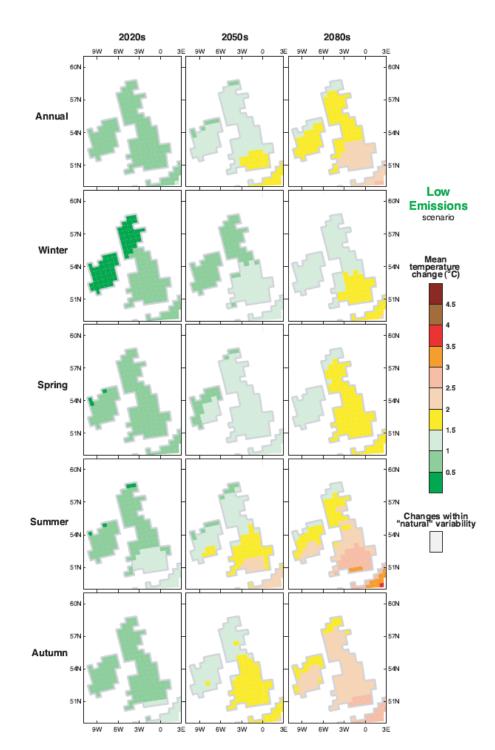
ZHOU, D., ZHAO, C. Y. & TIAN, Y. 2012. Review on thermal energy storage with phase change materials (PCMs) in building applications. *Applied Energy*, 92, 593-605.

ZHOU, J., ZHANG, G., LIN, Y. & LI, Y. 2008. Coupling of thermal mass and natural ventilation in buildings. *Energy and Buildings*, 40, 979-986.

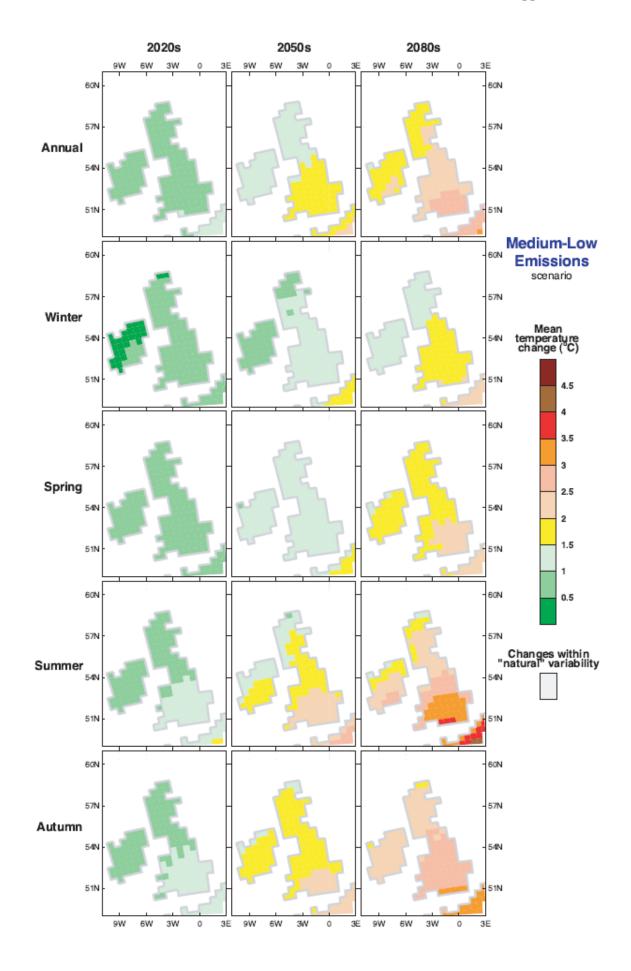
ZIVKOVIC, B. & FUJII, I. 2001. An analysis of isothermal phase change of phase change material within rectangular and cylindrical containers. *Solar Energy*, 70, 51-

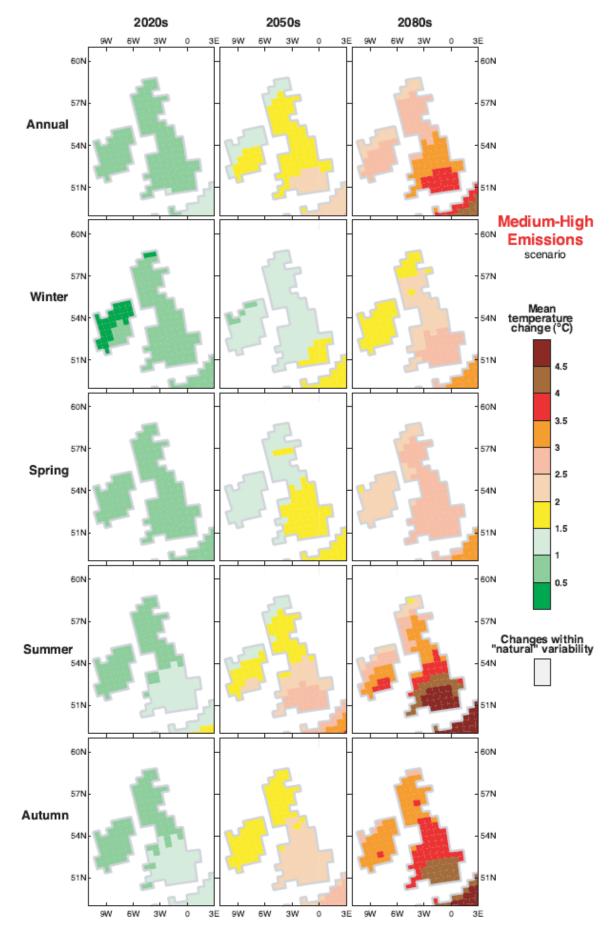
### Appendix 1

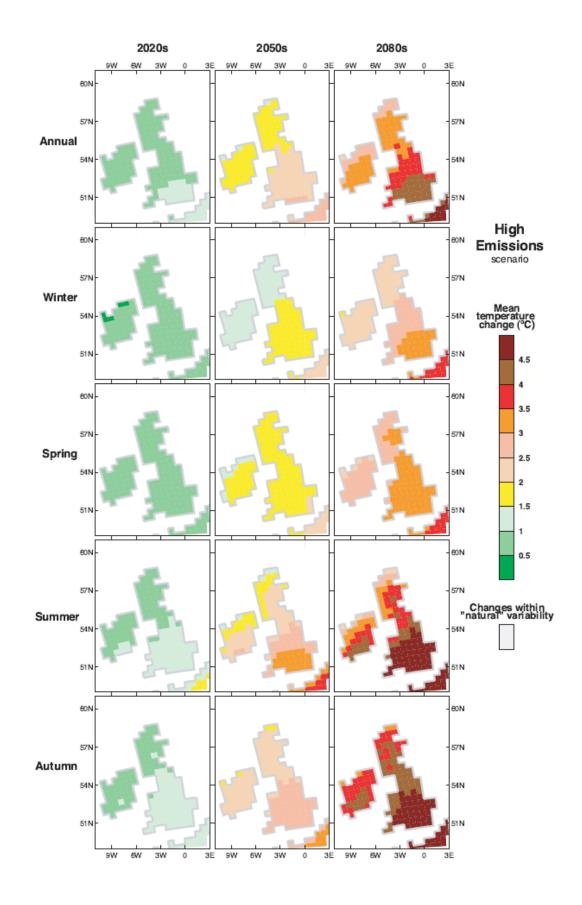
Climate Change Scenarios for the United Kingdom The UKCIP02 Scientific



### (UKCIP, 2002).







UKCIP 2002. Climate Change Scenarios for the United Kingdom. Norwich, UK: School of Environmental Sciences, University of East Anglia.

#### Calculating the Target CO2 Emission Rate (TER)

In part L1A is based on the mass of CO2 (Kg/m<sup>2</sup> of floor area per year). Domestic buildings in document part L1A have been divided into two categories. Firstly, for buildings apply of 450m<sup>2</sup> or less, the version of Government's Standard Assessment Procedure applies (SAP2005). Secondly, for domestic individual buildings over 450m<sup>2</sup>, applies the Simplified Building Energy Model (SBEM).

TER is being calculated by

TER= (CH  $\times$  fuel factor+ CL)  $\times$  (1-improvement factor)

Where:

The fuel factor shows in the table below (Approved document L1A, April 2006).

Improvement factor = 0.2 in part L edition.

CH the provision of heating and hot water.

CL the use of internal fixed lighting.

It is important to understand the results, which refer to the mass of CO2 in units of KG/m<sup>2</sup> of floor area per year produced by the hot water, internal lighting, provision of heat and ventilation (Regulation19, L1A).

For multiple domestic buildings such as a block of flats the average of TER is calculated as shown in the formula [(TER1 ×floor area1) + (TER2 ×floor area2) +..... (TERn ×floor area n)] $\div$  [(floor area 1+floor area2+.....floor area n)].

Building regulation part L has also addressed the calculation of Dwelling carbon dioxide Emission Rate (DER), U value as can be seen in Table below, solar gain and

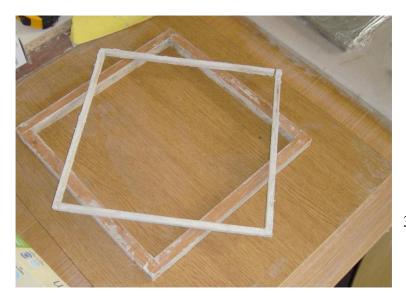
overheating, fixed internal and external lighting, building fabric, ventilation and insulation.

Heating fuel	Fuel factor
Mains gas	1.00
LPG	1.10
Oil	1.17
Grid electricity	1.47
Solid mineral fuel <sup>9</sup>	1.28
Renewable energy including bio fuels	1.00
Solid multi- fuel	1.00

# Fuel factor Approved document L1A(April 2010).

### Appendix 2

Two frames used to precast PCM panels which are frame  $1.30 \times 30$  thicknesses 1 cm and 2cm.



Dimention 30×30 cm frame 1 and fram 2.

Frames thicknesses 1 cm and 2cm.



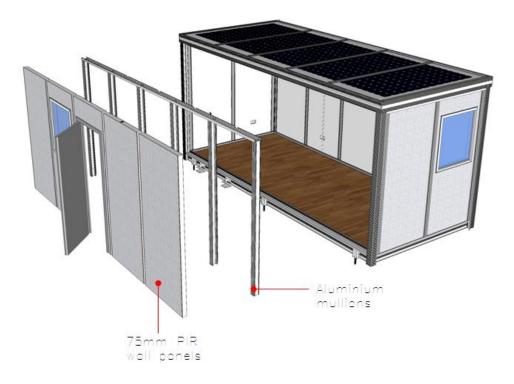


Panel 2 Cracks

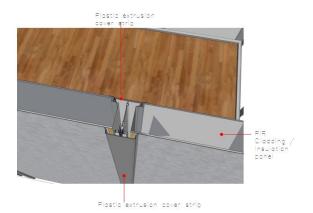


Cling film used for curing to minimize and avoid cracks.

Existing wall build up for flat pack system.

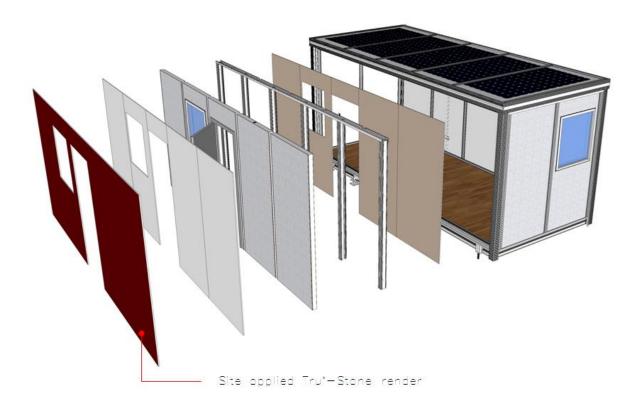


Unit wall build up



Plan section detail

Aerogel could be added as external layer with another layer of Tru-Stone or internal as part of the unit panel.



Wall layers with external Tru-Ston coating with Aerogel insulation material.

Manufacturing extra PCM with gypsum panel as an extra layer with exsisting Flat pack wall panel.



Adding PCM with gypsum panel to existing Flat Pack panel.



Smoothen the surface.

Result of testing the existing wall panel of flat pack system.

34,991	34,963	34.941	34.941	34,966	34,999	35.002	35.032	35.035	35.027	34,994	34.968	35.005	35.039	35.007	0000	00.000	10.02	35.042	35.017	35.015	35.075	35.04	35.012	35.015	35.045	25.041	14.000	04:300	35.015	34.388	34.994	34.994	35.027	34,966	34.94	34,978	34,916	34.946	34.914	24 914	24.95	000 VC	24 000	04 000	24 900	24.966	25.019	00.013 0E 070	00.073 05.10A	00.107 05.100	00.100 0E 07E	26.227	35.455	35.546	35.627	35.721	35,869	25 985	26.049	36.078	26.162	36.26	36.289	36.319	26.212	30.016 36.405	00100	204.02 204.02	30.404 30.405	00.430 00.600	20.022	20.0U	36.531
29.761	29.791	29.769	20102	06 29.824 34.966	29.798	29.831	29.773	29.805	29.767	29.734	29.738	29.775	29.78	29.806	20.740	23.143	R09/R7	29.783	29.786	29.785	29.815	29.81	29.81	29.785	29.786	10 00	307.00	00107	23.784	23.785	29.793	29.793	29.796	29.794	29.769	29.835	29.773	29.804	29.8M	20.771	24 779	20.740	20,170	20.70	201.02	20.754	29.017	20.010	210/22	20102	20.704	20.76F	29.756	29.788	29.781	29.758	62.62	29.789	29.792	29.823	20.74	288	298	24 779	20.112	20.760	20.00	18/187	11.62	000	010 00	000.02	29.779
29.672	29.674	29.681	29.682	29.706	29.651	29.684	29.655	29.658	29.679	29.617	29.591	29.657	29.662	29.659	00.000	100.00	799.67	29.665	29.669	29.667	29.669	29.663	29.664	29.667	29.639	29 664	20.04	10.02	Z3.667	23.61	29.646	29.646	29.649	29.647	29.651	29.688	29.656	29.657	29.654	20.054	29,661	20,000	20.020	20 6 2 2	20,000	20 607	29.641	20.070	20.01	20.07	20.02	20 6 20	29.639	29.641	29.664	29.641	29.672	29.642	29 646	29.676	24642	29.683	29.683	29.655	20,000	20.057	20.000	23.5/3 29.0F2	23.533	23.034	20,000	012 00	29.691
52,889	52.949	53.013	53.072	53.155	53.042	53.104	53.162	53.165	53.128	53.066	53.07	53.077	53.082	53 137	00.001	00.00	03.III	53.085	53.06	53.058	53.118	53,055	52.94	52.972	52.944	E0 011	02.011	00070	52.763	92.77J	52.72	52.662	52.695	52,606	52.61	52.589	52.557	52.558	52.526	00.000 F0 F0E	00.000 F0 F00	E2 E01	06.001 R0.001	04.041 F0 0F0	04.004 F0 204	50.760	00.000 Ed 204	100101	00.000	00.000 FC 7FG	00,000	57.449	57 969	58.374	58.885	59.035	59.324	59 554	50 £75	59.816	59.87	59.967	59.938	59.824	50 07E	00.010 59.764	00.001 E0.700	03./b2 F0.070	03/0/3 60 604	03.034	03.443	00,200	58.941
47.185	47.215	47.278	47.306	47.33	47.362	47.393	47.45	47.453	47.501	47.441	47.529	47.565	47,597	47 594	11,001	47.000	4/.620	47.656	47.66	47.658	47.716	47.739	47.711	47.714	47.743	47.700	47.744	41.14	47.742	47.744	47.75	47.778	47.809	47.752	47.755	47.791	47.76	47.817	47.814	47.796	47.792	C-02.7.K	47.704	47.022	47.912	47.927	40.000	200.04	10.0V	40 622	40.000	40.022	49.003	49.229	49.39	49.535	49.733	49.927	50.040	50.21	50.272	50.495	50.633	50.69	50.05	00.00 F0 920	00.000	51072	5107	201102	01/100	01/202	51336
51.59 49.173 47.185 52.889 29.672	49.203	49.265	49.266	49.318	49.349	49.352	49.381	49.44	49.46	49.372	49.431	49.495	49.527	49.524	10.001	10.020	/70'84	49.53	49.562	49.56	49.589	49.612	49.585	49.588	49.589	AGROF	40.600	2010-01	43.553	49.506	49.54	49.568	49.599	49.541	49.517	49.553	49.521	49.523	49.52	40.402	49.499	40.400	40.660	A0.010	40.010	40.040	50 149	00'l40	00.400	60.00	1004	01:000	61202	51.953	52.168	52.369	52 593	52 703	E0 000	53.067	52.174	53.295	53.351	53.407	60.FH	00.011 F2 F4.2	20000	03.624 E0.000	03.00Z	03./II E0.700	00.700 E0.74E	00.040	53.774
51.59	51.621	51.656	51.715	51.768	51.772	51.804	51.805	51.808	51.829	51.824	51.857	51.865	51.87	F1 866	01,000	01:000	1910	51.873	51.905	51.875	51.905	51.871	51.814	51.817	51.847	E1 014	51.701	01.01	51.759	£1703	51.68	51.68	51.713	51.624	51,539	51.607	51.546	51.576	51573	51000	51,000	E1 EAO	61 EEO	61000	01000 E1 02E	01000 E0 00	06.66 E9 E79	270.20	00.000 E0 EM	00001 EA 0.40	04.040	54.920 FA 920	55.374	55.78	56.143	56.414	56 734	56.877	67.054	67.228	57.24	57.436	57 551	67.652	67.602	01.000 57.607	01.001	07.097 67.600	01.022 67.600	01.025 E7 A00	01.435	01.410 E7.00E	01.000 57.243
50.177 46.365	46.396	46.432	46.462	46.515	46.548	46.551	46.523	46.555	46.576	46.514	46.576	46.584	46.588	46.614	10,01	10.001	46.61/	46.678	46.653	46.623	46.653	46.648	46.561	46.593	46.594	AC FC1	40.001	40.000	46.506	46.537	46.543	46.543	46.547	46.486	46.461	46,469	46.436	46.438	46.464	101-01	40.6	Ve 44	AC ROL	AC 704	47.001	47.247	47.72	10.02	40.101	40.000	40.026	49.400	49.757	49.962	50.158	50.192	50.369	50.455	50.407	50.575	50.652	50.639	50.697	FIGH	FO DEC	00:000 FD 6:20	00000	00.633 50.61	00.61 50.61	00.01	20.002	50.500	50.445
50.177	50.178	50.213	50.242	50.293	50.297	50.383	50.412	50.415	50.434	50.43	50.434	50.525	50.529	50 554	20200	070'00	20.00/	50.588	50.619	50.618	50.647	50.67	50.643	50.646	50.647	50.071	50.047	2000	50.617	90.619	50.598	50.625	50.629	50.539	50.63	50.611	50.607	50.608	50.605	50.000	50.504	ED EEA	50.6E0	50 EOC	50.070	50.720	00.120 E0.9	2002	01,000	61.450	01.700	01001	52.145	52.397	52.64	52.868	53.091	53.24	E2 E27	53 704	52.002	54.069	54 207	54.218	64.477 E4.477	54 500	01:000	04.5/2 EA 7E0	04//08 EA 040	240.40	04/000 E4 001	04.301 EE 010	54.987
30.711	30.713	30.72	30.721	30.745	30.691	30.752	30.724	30.727	30.718	30.714	30.718	30.726	30.76	30.757	00100	00,704	30./31	30.734	30.738	30.736	30.766	30.761	30.704	30.736	30.737	20.762	20.700	00.00	30.735	30.708	30.744	30.744	30.776	30.745	30.72	30.757	30.754	30.755	30.781	20.762	20.759	20.00	20.001	20.721	20.767	20.705	20.729	00.03	20.720	20.72	20.701	20.720	30.766	30.798	30.762	30.739	30.799	30.799	20 803	30.803	20.799	30.81	30.81	30.811	20 023	20.000	00000	20.035 00.020	50.023 20.04	40.00	20.00	010.00	30.819
29.77 30.71	29.772	29.749	24.102	29.804	29.749	29.811	29.782	29.785	29.777	29.773	29.748	29.785	29.789	29.786	00.750	00,700	R8/177	29.792	29.796	29.765	29.796	29.82	297.62	29.765	29.766	20.701	00.700	23.730	23.765	79/182	29.744	29.744	29.777	29.745	29.749	29.787	29.754	29.784	237.62	20.105	20.100	00.7EC	20100	201.01	20102	20.726	20,720	23.(33	23.11	20101	20.700	20102	29.766	29.769	29.762	29.739	22.62	29.769	20 772	24 774	24.77	29.781	297.62	10.702	20.27	20,770	00 777	23.111	23.752	23.754	23.750	20,000	29.76
30,386	30.388			30.391													30.405				30.412			30.352	100	20.270	00.054	40000	30.352	Ω.	30.331	30.331	30.364	192	30.336	6	30.312	(m)	30.339	5 6	ξ ē	s e	2 ě	00700		ŏlŏ	30,206	õ õ	00000	á è		00000												30.31		20,006		00.000					30.318
30.533 29.831 30.386	29.833	29.869	29.84	29.894	29.869	29.901	29.873	29.876	29.867	29.864	29.838	29.875	29.88	29.877	00.040	00.00	89.RZ	29.883	29.887	29.856	29.916	29.881	29.853	29.885	29.886	10 00	20.067	100.02	23.884	Z3.857	29.864	29.893	29.896	29.865	29.839	29.906	29.874	29.904	29.901	20 201	20,000	20.040	20.020	20.044	20.007	20.001	20.020	000027	20.02	20.00	10 00	29.050	29.916	29.918	29.91	29.888	26.62	29.919	20.002	29.923	20.02	29.93	29.93	20 900	20 004	20.02	00000	076767	20.00	00'00	000.00	000007	29.939
30.064 30.533	30.535	30.512	30.513	30.567	30.512	30.544	30.545	30.548	30.569	30.536	30.54	30.547	30.552	30.549	2000	120.00	20.023	30.555	30.53	30.528	30.588	30,553	30.525	30.528	30.529	20.602	00100	00.00	30.527	30.53	30.507	30.565	30.569	30.537	30.541	30.549	30.517	30.547	30.544	20.544	20.661	0000	00.50	00000	20,550	20402	20.522	20020	20100	00.600	200,002	20,500	30.659	30.561	30.554	30.56	30.562	30.562	20.665	30.566	20.592	30.573	30.602	30.574	20.590	20.672	00.00	50.033	2/0:02	200.00	200.05	10'DC	30.611
30.064																																																																									20.065
16:18:00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 16-53-30

-0.06687	-0.06687	-0.06687	-0.0681	-0.06687	-0.06687	-0.06687	-0.06687	-0.06687	-0.06564	-0.06564	-0.06564	-0.06564	-0.06687	-0.06564	-0.06445	-0.06564	-0.06564	-0.06445	-0.06564	-0.06445	-0.06564	-0.06445	-0.06445	-0.06445	-0.06445	-0.06445	-0.06445	-0.06445	-0.06445	-0.06322	-0.06445	-0.06322	CCE9U U-	-0.06322	-0.06322	-0.06322	-0.06322	-0.06322	-0.06322	-0.06322	-0.06322	-0.06199	-0.06322	-0.06199
48.34	48.342	48.377	48.407	48.461	48.464	48.497	48.497	48.53	48.521	48.517	48.492	48.587	48.591	48.617	48.589	48.678	48.652	48.685	48.683	48.685	48.708	48.68	48.683	48.684	48.68	48.685	48.625	48.627	48.633	48.633	48.63/	48.606	10.04	48.585	48.587	48.584	48.584	48.561	48.559	48.65	48.737	48.976	49.175	49 469
34.991	34.963	34.941	34.941	34.966	34.999	35.002	35.032	35.035	35.027	34.994	34.968	35.005	35.039	35.007	35.008	35.01	35.042	35.017	35.015	35.075	35.04	35.012	35.015	35.045	35.041	34.988	35.015	34.988	34.994	34.994	35.02/	34.966	3/ 078	34.916	34.946	34.914	34.914	34.95	34.889	34.893	34.922	34.988	34.955	35 019
29.761	29.791	29.769	29.77	29.824	29.798	29.831	29.773	29.805	29.767	29.734	29.738	29.775	29.78	29.806	29.749	29.809	29.783	29.786	29.785	29.815	29.81	29.811	29.785	29.786	29.811	29.786	29.784	29.786	29.793	29.793	29.796	29.794	20.835	202.02	29.804	29.801	29.771	29.778	29.746	29.751	29.78	29.787	29.754	20 817
29.672	29.674	29.681	29.682	29.706	29.651	29.684	29.655	29.658	29.679	29.617	29.591	29.657	29.662	29.659	29.631	29.662	29.665	29.669	29.667	29.669	29.663	29.664	29.667	29.639	29.664	29.64	29.667	29.61	29.646	29.646	29.649	29.647	20.688	29.656	29.657	29.654	29.654	29.661	29.629	29.633	29.633	29.669	29.607	100 641
52.889	52.949	53.013	53.072	53.155	53.042	53.104	53.162	53.165	53.128	53.066	53.07	53.077	53.082	53.137	53.168	53.111	53.085	53.06	53.058	53.118	53.055	52.94	52.972	52.944	52.911	52.858	52.769	52.771	52.72	52.662	52.695	52.606	10.2C	52.557	52.558	52.526	52.526	52.562	52.501	52.621	52.852	53.264	53.752	100 13
47.185	47.215	47.278	47.306	47.33	47.362	47.393	47.45	47.453	47.501	47.441	47.529	47.565	47.597	47.594	47.595	47.625	47.656	47.66	47.658	47.716	47.739	47.711	47.714	47.743	47.768	47.744	47.742	47.744	47.75	47.778	41.809	41.152	102.74	47.76	47.817	47.814	47.786	47.793	47.762	47.794	47.822	47.913	47.937	10,000
49.173	49.203	49.265	49.266	49.318	49.349	49.352	49.381	49.44	49.46	49.372	49.431	49.495	49.527	49.524	49.525	49.527	49.53	49.562	49.56	49.589	49.612	49.585	49.588	49.589	49.585	49.562	49.559	49.506	49.54	49.568	49.599	49.541	10.64	49.521	49.523	49.52	49.492	49.499	49.468	49.556	49.612	49.813	49.949	101107
51.59	51.621	51.656	51.715	51.768	51.772	51.804	51.805	51.808	51.829	51.824	51.857	51.865	51.87	51.866	51.868	51.87	51.873	51.905	51.875	51.905	51.871	51.814	51.817	51.847	51.814	51.761	51.759	51.703	51.68	51.68	51./13	51.624	61 607	51546	51.576	51.573	51.602	51.609	51.548	51.553	51.668	51.935	52.22	C 7 7 7
46.365	46.396	46.432	46.462	46.515	46.548	46.551	46.523	46.555	46.576	46.514	46.576	46.584	46.588	46.614	46.587	46.617	46.678	46.653	46.623	46.653	46.648	46.561	46.593	46.594	46.561	46.508	46.506	46.537	46.543	46.543	46.54/	46.486	104.04	46.436	46.438	46.464	46.493	46.5	46.41	46.531	46.734	47.031	47.347	
50.177	50.178	50.213	50.242	50.293	50.297	50.383	50.412	50.415	50.434	50.43	50.434	50.525	50.529	50.554	50.528	50.557	50.588	50.619	50.618	50.647	50.67	50.643	50.646	50.647	50.671	50.647	50.617	50.619	50.598	50.625	50.629	50.599 50.52	50 G11	50.607	50.608	50.605	50.605	50.584	50.554	50.558	50.586	50.676	50.728	0
30.711	30.713	30.72	30.721	30.745	30.691	30.752	30.724	30.727	30.718	30.714	30.718	30.726	30.76	30.757	30.729	30.731	30.734	30.738	30.736	30.766	30.761	30.704	30.736	30.737	30.762	30.708	30.735	30.708	30.744	30.744	30.776	30.745	30.757	30.754	30.755	30.781	30.752	30.759	30.697	30.731	30.731	30.767	30.705	002.00
29.77	29.772	29.749	29.75	29.804	29.749	29.811	29.782	29.785	29.777	29.773	29.748	29.785	29.789	29.786	29.758	29.789	29.792	29.796	29.765	29.796	29.82	29.762	29.765	29.766	29.791	29.738	29.765	29.767	29.744	29.744	29.111	29.745	241.62	29.754	29.784	29.752	29.752	29.788	29.756	29.731	29.702	29.767	29.734	002.00
	30.388				30.395						30.364							30.383										30.354				30.332				30.339				30.289	30.289			200.00
29.831	29.833	29.869	29.84	29.894	29.869	29.901	29.873	29.876	29.867	29.864	29.838	29.875	29.88	29.877	29.849	29.88	29.883	29.887	29.856	29.916	29.881	29.853	29.885	29.886	29.911	29.857	29.884	29.857	29.864	29.893	29.896	298.62 000 00	200 00	29.874	29.904	29.901	29.901	29.908	29.846	29.822	29.851	29.887	29.825	000 00
30.533	30.535	30.512	30.513	30.567	30.512	30.544	30.545	30.548	30.569	30.536	30.54	30.547	30.552	30.549	30.521	30.523	30.555	30.53	30.528	30.588	30.553	30.525	30.528	30.529	30.583	30.53	30.527	30.53	30.507	30.565	30.569	30.537	30.640	30.517	30.547	30.544	30.544	30.551	30.49	30.523	30.494	30.559	30.497	002.00
30.064	30.065	30.043	30.044	30.098	30.072	30.075	30.105	30.079	30.071	30.038	30.041	30.078	30.083	30.051	30.052	30.054	30.057	30.061	30.059	30.09	30.084	30.056	30.03	30.03	30.055	30.002	30.029	30.002	30.037	30.037	30.07	10.05	30.02	30.018	30.049	30.016	30.016	30.023	29.991	29.996	29.996	30.032	29.97	10 074
16:18:00	16:18:30	16:19:00	16:19:30	16:20:00	16:20:30	16:21:00	16:21:30	16:22:00	16:22:30	16:23:00	16:23:30	16:24:00	16:24:30	16:25:00	16:25:30	16:26:00	16:26:30	16:27:00	16:27:30	16:28:00	16:28:30	16:29:00	16:29:30	16:30:00	16:30:30	16:31:00	16:31:30	16:32:00	16:32:30	16:33:00	16:33:30	16:34:00	16-35-00	16:35:30	16:36:00	16:36:30	16:37:00	16:37:30	16:38:00	16:38:30	16:39:00	16:39:30	16:40:00	40.40.00

# Results of testing full scale building

Time stt stm (minutes) (degC) (degC) 0 23.45 23.849	23.913	20 24.334 24.754 20 24.334 24.754		25.978			26.783	10 27.078 27.423 ton 27.422 27.555	27.374		150 27.88 28.139 ten 20.120 20.103	28.405	28.588	190 28.641 28.688	200 28.797 28.754 240 22.626 22.445	28.656	28.951	28.77	250 28.76 28.782	270 28.837 28.772	28.985	28.673		28.384 2	28.126	28.094	27.721 2		380 27.397 27.402	26.985		420 26.771 26.776 430 26.471 26.776	26.397	26.337 21 270	25.878	480 25,789 25,815	25.49	500 25.46 25.425 E40 25.471 25.250	25.02		24.692		24.513	580 24124 24.365 580 24124 24.232
stb s2t (degC) (degC) 49 23.944 23.32	24.472	54 24,866 24,191 18 25,309 24,669	25.758	26.449		27.101	27.4	Z3 Z7.656 Z6.919 66 27.649 27.062	27.973	28.292	39 28.324 27.703 o7 20.426 27.703	28.715	28.82	28.843 2	28.896 28.805	28,902	28.938	28.933	28.962		28.955	28.802		28.448	28.259		27.846	27.613	02 27.427 27.143 00 07 040 07 040	27.149	26.96	76 26.789 26.707 27 26.77 26.647	26.518	26.307		25,858	25.667	25 25.425 25.257 69 05.004 05.000	25,102	24.898	24.696			24.334
s2m s2b (degC) (degC) 21 23 776 24 836	24.264	191 24.693 25.666 69 25.12 26.005	25.585	26.198		26.839 26.889	27.046	27.201	27.568	27.8	27.936	28.297	28.399	28.499	74 28.56 28.745 44 22.574 22.745	28.592	28.611	28.645		28.523	28.58	28.462		28.147	28 27.945 27.626	27.562	27.532	27.329	43 27.186 26.915 43 37.000 26.915	26.86	26.706		26.285	26.052	72 23.83/ 23.648 29 25.817 25.64	25.6	25.409 2	57 25.184 25.063 22 25.184 25.063	24,887	24.674	24.488		24.289 24.453	
s3t s3m ) (degC) (degC) 286 23.663 23.92	89 23.909 24	24.325 24.778	25.101	25.913	26.11	26.518 26.518	26.572	26.953	27.223	27.533	27.708 27.00E	28.125	28.308	28.391	28.302 28.54	28.583	28.602	28.636	28.631	28.531	28.572	28.471	28.335 28.149	28.031	27.988	27.601 27.601	27.544	27.324	27.177 97.007	26.929	26.735	26.384 26.522	26.117	25.962 of of	25,769	25.634	25.434	25.196 25.796						.III4 24.226 24 96 24.086 24
s3b (degC) ( 7 24.343	316 24.762 2	25.303	25.529 25.926 2	26.729	26.917	+ -	27.4	27.703	28.025	28.231	28.38	28.694	28.807	28.89	28.806 28.944	28.97	28.981	28.968	28.928	28.802	28.813	28.682	28.528 28.373	28.229	28.143	27.343	27.721	27.501	27.35	27.028	26.874	26.56 26.696	26.337	26.117	25.911	25,802	25.633	25.417 05.006	351 24.386 2	743 24.799 2	562 24.614 2	644 24.666 2	457 24.479 2	304 24.343 2 177 24.185 24
cls2m s2s3t s degC) (degC) ( 23.554 23.073		<u></u>	25.352 24.884		26.114	26.726 26.389 26.958 26.591	26.666	27.061	27.46	27.736	27.979	28.431	28.614	28.71	28.724 28.992	29.091	29.105	29.131	29.139	29.073	29.122	29.022	28.842	28.56	28.474	28.273	28.074	27.893	27.755	27.549	27.433	27.133	26.901					5.455 25.857 3 200 25 702	5.016 25.396	1.778 25.171	4.648 24.968	4.726 25.041	4.513 24.829	4.301 24.5/1 1.202 24.518
s3wfb s3wft (degC) (degC) 24.105 23.53	24.537 23.79	25.039 24.16 25.444 24.68	25.762 24.967	26.621 25.78	<b>m</b> 1	26.3/1 26.19 27.062 26.34		+ 0	2.100	1.00	01 T	- 20		m.	·		m.	-	~ .	<u> </u>			-	-		~ ~		<b>A</b> 1.	<b>m</b> 22		100	0	. <u></u>	27.112 26.010	$\sim \sigma$	. <del>.</del>	Pr-	26.119 25. 05.000 05.00	25.633 24.90	25.408 24.82	25.192 24.54:	25.248 24.65	25.027 24.44	24.852 24.30
s3w1m 1 (degC) (	23.814	24.317 24.791	25.161 25.161	26.112	26.196	10 26.527 1620.8 11 26.639 465.76	26.766	Z7.113	27.421	27.822	28.221	28.866	29.083	29.153	29.184 29.275	29.426	29.493	29.509	29.714	29.761	29.793	29.73	29.586	29.342	29.235	28.818	28.624	28.547	28.374	28.229	28.023	27.688 27.815	27.469	27.211	26.94	26.656	26.378						4 25.157 -1.	5 24871 -10.
with the second second with the second secon	1337.3	674.07 816.08	6233	867.18	626.43	1168.2 664.24	517.68	410.27 949.7	475,98	192.84	207.25	194.71	223.83	199.51	168.79 286.59	231.14	203.08	73.954	58.421	19.189	8.1875	1,9379	-1.0858	-3.5794	-2.6322	-2.831	-3.6278	-2.8781	-4.886 A 0607	-3.3579	-4.3326	-3.4622 -3.3601	-2.5134	-3.9725	1617.2-	-15047	-1.0747	828 -1.3703 042 16962	779 -0.7247	1.511	097 -1.4825	275 -1.6145	292 -0.9716	974 -11703
At wim degC) (degC) 23.355 23.561	23.722 23.98	24.079 24.46 24.496 24.84	24.724 25.07	25.589 25.90		26.009 26.32 26.199 26.557	+ .	<b>m</b> (1		-	0.0	0.0		10	<u>.</u>		10	~	<u></u>	- a		~	N (7		<b>.</b>					- 01	10		. <u>-</u>		- 11		-	25.119 25.11 25.007 25.00	24.714 24.71	24.488 24.49	24.35 24.3	24.437 24.4	24.228 24.20	23.978 23.920
wfb w2t   (degC) (deg 28 24 187 23	3 24.597 25		5 25.685 2		26.511	26.838	27.003	27.164	27.542	27.675	27.794	28.185	28.355	28.443	28.392 28.561	28.553	28.563	28.425	28.51	28.402	28.421	28.316	28.128	27.842	27.76	27.39	27.225	27.178	26.992 26.760	26.679	26.511	26.164	25.983	25.759	25.541	25,319	25.115		-				7 24.172 24	6 23.895 23
#2t w2m - degC) (degC) 1 22 813 22 986	3.454 23.575	<u>01 5</u>	24.62 24.906	2 00	<b>*</b> (	-	-	-						10	~ ~			-	<u> </u>	n			28.128 28.133 27.912 27.874		10.1			-	<u></u>		10	-						5.067 25.123 VE.05 0E.060	1,757 24,735	1,553 24,536	1.368 24.359	4.338 24.299	4.254 24.237	24.118 24.105
w2b nlt (degC) (degC 24.083 23.0	24.632 23.t		25.818 24.70			26.721 25.84 26.941 26.186																																25.067 25.	24.653 24.7	24.475 24.4	24.276 24.2	24.217 24.2	24.172 24.1	24.04 24.0
ntm nt (degC) (d 04 23.047		7 24.182 d 24.6	3 24.867	3 25.671	25.751	25.348 26.285	26.351	26.573	27.02	27.21	27.332	27.703	27.83	27.796	27.897 28.049	28.071	28.094	27.986	28.071	27.985	28.029	27.838	27.55	27.557	27.476	26,998	26.937	26.786	26.721 26.605	26.326	26.123	25.965 26.102	25.729	25.535 of of 3	25.334	25.121	24.955	011 24,899 3 01 24,899 3	731 24,515	49 24.32	34 24.143	34 24.087 3	03 24.03 3	278.62 12
nb n2t degC) (degC) 24.027 22.87	24.593 23.44	25.113 23.97 25.53 24.37	25.767 24.65	26.47 25.49	26.524 25.57	26.013 25.0 26.941 26.1	27.038 26.22	27.272 26.42 27.406 26.70	27.628 26.93	27.831 27.12	27.966 27.28 20.134 27.28	28.332 27.69	28.51 27.83	28.365 27.80	28.452 27.91 28.596 28.0	28,596 28.07	28.58 28.08	28.464 27.95					27.986 27.982 27.688 27.774						26.768 26.94 26.496 26.72	26.287 26.5	26.076 26.33	25.901 26.13 26.024 26.26	25.686 25.94	25.44 25.7	25.2303 25.50 25.234 25.50	25,013 25,33	24.847 25.13	24.765 25.05 24.665 25.05	24.355 24.68	24.151 24.45	23.983 24.29	23.949 24.22	23.904 24.17	23.662 23.91 23.662 23.91
n2b r (degC) ( 23.336	9 24.502 20	5 25.044 2 3 25.448 24	9 25.736 2	26.479 25	1 26.516 25	1 26.021 21 1 26.38 26	27.072 2	N 0	. +	<u>_</u>	<b>.</b>		3 28.717 28.13	~	<b>.</b>				) 28.549	28.424	28.369	28.105	2 28.137 28.331 1 27.826 28.282	27.902	27.682	27.148	27.157	26.924			w	F 26.052 2	1.04	5 25.604 25.819 5 51 500 51 500	0 20.322 23 25.286 21	25.043 25	24,886 2	1 24.821 2 5 34.600 3	24,394 24	1 24,259 2	1 24.052 2	9 24.044 24	23.999 2	23.833

Centre Original Boom 1 (C)	23.76101067	24.32159933	24.957178	25.34564933	25.56338867	25.92315333	26.288938	26.28665733	26.53569667	26.687732	26.90818067	27.14578067	27.202348	27.41274467	27.76162	27.85840867	27.90823133	27.981472	28.210356	28.05487133	28.09643467	28.19809	28.17548333	28.17995533	28.00889467	28.08825667	27.88526333	27.78327933	27.922924	27.66281533	27.57089267	27.36778533	27.35884267	27.228498 27.045442	26.70850667	26.683736	26.48381733	26.41017533	26.18551267	25.33300667	25.80396333	25.53385267	25.6800ZZ	25.33432267	25.138/8467	24.37365067	24.70879867	24.53027267
O North (deg C		23.898446	24.426348	24.832264	25.176912	25.5224293	25.9331973	25.9540607	26.152544	26.4733593	26.5323367	26.7745047	27.0138373	27.237214	27.4596573	27.6111847	27.77164	28.0231433	28.2288367	28.1136927	28.2227713	28.3674913	28.3735913	28.405384	28.2745473	28.4945253	28.2299533	28.3146367	28.363638	28.083578	28.1496487	27.9608653	27.8716693	27.7714567 27.5748043	27.2128413	27.17375	26.9941467	26.9794333	26.723242	26.5009753	26.3563807	26.119278	26.2164513	25.882592	25.7244433	25.434634 r	1004404.02	Z5.0630747
O East (deo C)	23.53140933	24.18603133	24.71356	25.11221467	25.44092667	25.86124267	26.253022	26.26514267	26.3196	26.66479133	26.83627333	26.986116	27.04697867	27.25030467	27.67825533	27.882894	28.03169	28.17828	28.488814	28.39659533	28.52704933	28.59282867	28.606204	28.69660467	28.62180067	28.74255533	28.547036	28.44096	28.59473067	28.37198467	28.28878067	28.06424	28.09680667	27.937966	27.34787333	27.33315933	27.098972	27.06263867	26.76774	26.584272	26.35203533	26.20398533	26.27542467	25.971662	25.728846	25.5253534333 25 EANE3733	20:04/00100	25.07024667
() South (dea ())	23.977516	24.32885867	24.83025733	25.23895267	25.518686	25.91733867	26.32784067	26.524208	26.748566	26.958218	27.00597	27.3500067	27.46683667	27.64840267	27.88812067	28.03369867	28.11503867	28.39373067	28.54193867	28.629216	28.55010333	28.72775067	28.75386867	28.77704933	28.78404267	28.75138267	28.73500867	28.64464133	28.67793333	28.574298	28.41803533	28.26522467	28.12566733	28.065612	27.67090733	27.639054	27.43067533	27.26081333	27.16859933	26.982298	26.80890333	26.47995067	26.62017	26.23465333	26.04733467	25.38060533	20,000000	25.54933533
Jutsite Temp deoC)	22.978	22.724	22.807	22.696	22.197	22.888	23.275	23.884	26.238	23.054	23.298	23.46	24.692	23.471	22.452	22.9	21.948	22.04	21.938	21.644	21.132	21.824	21.455	21.062	20.335	20.221	19.906	19.851	19.814	19.447	19.144	18.857	18.912	18.831 19.831	18.528	18.506	18.127	18.302	17.941	17.638	17.766	17.585	1997	17.461	11.44	000.1	17 425	17.458
pb (deaC)	23.68	24.281	24.853	25.275	25.537	25.985	26.375	26.291	26.54	26.673	26.882	27.139	27.201	27.365	27.757			28.086			28.28				28.279								27.643	27.493 27.301	26.916	26.881	26.704	26.626	26.388	26.226	26.028	25.844	25.83	25.5	Z5.332	201.02 201.02	060.62 24 879	24.726
pm (deaC)	23.39	23.848	24.516	25.011	25.3	25.648	28	26.062	26.238	26.376	26.597	26.927	26.882	27.145	27.477	27.6	27.697	27.832	28.101	27.969	28.039	28.152	28.122	28.189	28.076	28.17	28.009	27.933	28.064	27.83	27.741	27.533	27.518	27.372 27.176	26.851	26.816	26.609	26.557	26.337	26.127	25.955	25.763	25.873	25.517 25.517	762.62	25.123 25.073	20.015 24.866	24.662
pt (dea(1)	24.213	24.835	25.502	25.75	25.853	26.136	26.492	26.507	26.829	27.014	27.245	27.372	27.524	27.728	28.051	28.083	28.033	28.026	28.157	27.986	27.97	28.032									27.072	26.916	26.915	26.82 26.659	26.359	26.354	26.139	26.048	25.832	25.644	25.428	25.192	25.338	24.386 24.302	Z4.787	24.635 24.654	24,304	24.203
ol (deoC)	22,605	23.063	23.753	24.189	24.482	24.947	25.394	25.405	25.637	25.796	26.023	26.292	26.29	26.649	27.089	27.224	27.326	27.586	27.812		27.897	27.945			27.969				28.034				27.553						26.449	26.261			25.338	25.659 or 4ro	25.453	25.243 25.224	142.62	24.825
om (deaC)	22.757	23.181	23.723	24.158	24.473	24.926	25.347	25.418	25.65	25.896	26.057	26.322	26.445	26.666	27.076	27.212	27.322	27.517	27.83	27.779	27.871	27.984								27.825	27.732	27.537	27.549	27.45	26.83	26.894		26.626	26.401	26.244	26.007	25.858	25.359	25.634	25.414	25.210	24 996	24.8
or (deaC)	22,722	23.181	23.593	24.141	24.534	24.908	25.364	25.401	25.654	25.835	26.092	26.357	26.48	26.783	27.115	27.242	27.335														27.728	27.559		27.454			26.686		26.444	26.231	26.054	25.87	25.972	25.634	25.444	20,203	25 008	24.821
e2m (deaC)	23.55	24.086	24,633	24.968	25.287	25.631	26	26.058	26.268	26.488	26.71	26.919	27.067	27.283	27.607	27.682	27.723	27.802	28.015	27.908	27.97	28.135	28.079	28.085	27.956	27.998	27.815	27.722	27.848	27.58	27.482	27.274	27.273	27.157 26 969	26.661	26.648	26.445	26.397	26.168	25.967	25.761	25.616	25.666	25.388	Z5.78	200.62	24.788	24.631
etb (deoC)	23,507	24.294	24.918	25.301	25,693	26.132	26.488	26.494	26.631	26.868	27.146	27.328	27.192	27.521	28.003	28.233	28.421	28.474	28.76	28.641	28.818	28.789	28.82	29.122	29.015	29.186	28.745	28.592	28.907	28.592	28.602	28.36	28.457	28.113 28.076	27.467	27.6	27.299	27.182	26.768	26.653	26.326	26.164	26.201	25.332	Z5.854	25.53 25.601	25,457	25.046
etm (deaC)	23,368	23.909	24.36	24.791	25.127	25.531	25.922	25.976	25.81	26.38	26.584	26.634	26.666	26.968	27.451	27.6	27.697	27.858	28.14	28.038	28.16	28.225	28.239	28.301	28.227	28.338	28.194	28.105	28.271	28.023	27.9	27.736	27.708	27.614	27.053	26.389	26.803	26.781	26.522	26.296	26.18	25.978	26.024	Z5.733 25.733	25.487	010.02 910 30	25 104	24.882
elt (deaC)	23.719	24.355	24.862	25.245	25.503	25.92	26.35	26.326	26.518	26.747	26.779	26.996	27.283	27.262	27.581	27.815	27.977	28.203	28.566	28.512	28.603	28.764	28.76	28.667	28.623	28.704	28.702	28.626	28.606	28.501	28.365	28.097	28.126	28.087 27.784	27.523	27.411	27.195	27.225	27.013	26.804	26.55	26.47	26.601	26.13 or our	25.845	20.012	25,535	25.283
n3d (deoC)	23.481	24.013	24.719	25.115	25.317	25.795	26.194	26.248	26.372	26.596	26.779	27.014	27.235	27.383	27.693	27.832	27.899	28.306	28.343	28.223	28.323	28.454				28.51		28.333		28.144		27.869		27.73		27.144	26.924			26.489			26.214	۰.	25.681	25.477	25 246	25.024
n3t (deaC)	22.83	23.328	23.832	24.245	24.607	25.051	25.481	25.548	25.779	26.129	26.161	26.409	26.657	26.826	27.141	27.298	27.447	27.849	28.028		28.168	28.053	28.204	28.348	28.244	28.317	28.237	28.26		28.144		27.869		27.868 27.586	27,695	27.303	27.127	27.074	26.69	26.567	26.326	26.151	26.252	25.863	52, 723	010.02	25,328	25.102
Uriginal Vindow (deoC)	23.008	23.584	23.949					25.379	25.04	25.974	26.226	26.331	26.562	26.817		27.466			28.08						28.442		28.478	28.544	28.632		28.33	_		28.148 27.736		_				26.58	_	26.129	26.188		Z5.8UZ			25.184
n2m (deaC)	23.23	23.744	24.261	24.669	25.135	25.401	25.822	25.773	25.926	26.289	26.481	26.625	26.838	27.093		27.501		27.97				28.303										28.282		27.954 27.667									Z6.282	25.383		25.6UZ		
n2b ná (deaC) tá	23.936	24.502	25.044	25.448	25.736	26.132	26.479	26.516	I 26.721	I 26.98				27.684														28.424						27.682			26.924						Z6.102			25.322		
n2t (deaC)	22.878	23.449	23.975	24.375	24.655	25.034	25.498	25.574	25.8	1 26.151	_	_	_	1 26.934					27.838													27.774		1 27.678 27.525		27.174										25.553 25.553		
	00:00	00:00	00:00	10:00.1	20:00.1	30:00.1	40:00.1	50:00.1	00:00	10:00:1	20:00.1	30:00.1	40:00.1	50:00.1	00:00	10:00.1	20:00.1	30:00.1	40:00.1	50:00.1	00:00	10:00.1	20:00.1	30:00.1	40:00.1	50:00.1	00:00	10:00.1	20:00.1	30:00.1	40:00.1	50:00.1	00:00	70:00.1	30:00.1	40:00.1	50:00.1	00:00	10:00.1	20:00.1	30:00.1	40:00.1	50:00.1	00:00.4	1.00:0T	20:00	40:00 1	50:00.1
ometa Territoria	duppen																																															

X Mih (den f	22.231 22.231 22.330 22.688	22.758 22.768 22.833 22.833	22 734 22 335 22 348 22 948	23.119 23.248 23.347 23.347 23.373	23.417 23.495 23.533 23.554	23.595 23.602 23.494 23.435	23.455 23.452 23.344	23.284 23.155 23.095	23.084 23.020 22.904 22.904	22.801 22.662 22.662 22.636 22.636 22.636	22 467 22 403 22 350 22 251 22 251 22 251	22.267 22.146 22.075 22.001 21.929 21.929 21.940	21.886 21.780 21.710 21.710
Panel(deg No	24.2970 24.3392 24.3643 24.6143	24.6141 24.6932 24.6919 24.6919	24.5528 24.6555 24.6875 24.6875 24.6875	24.6849 24.6849 24.6577 24.6577 24.6726	24.6459 24.6321 24.6013 24.5621	24.4950 24.4277 24.3298 24.2118	24.1084 24.0427 23.9360	23.7009 23.7009 23.5603 23.4780	23.4385 23.4111 23.2932 23.2932 23.2272	23.1211 23.0042 22.9025 22.8767	22.6807 22.5759 22.5040 22.4242 22.3884	22.4228 22.3004 22.2297 22.1716 22.1716 22.0805 22.0913	22.0083 21.9475 21.8624 21.8624
V ist (deg East ) C)	22. 7415 22. 8611 22. 9855 23. 2593	23.2458 23.3209 23.3252 23.2777	23.3057 23.3764 23.4404 23.4404	23.6058 23.7157 23.7157 23.7569 23.6752	23.8371 23.8437 23.8217 23.8788	23.9067 23.8802 23.8728 23.8365	23.7784 23.7360 23.7403	23.6444 23.6907 23.5253 23.3217 23.3217	23.3361 23.3001 23.2171 23.1278 23.1278	23.0671 22.9414 22.8134 22.8826 22.8826	22.6139 22.6139 22.4748 22.4096 22.3900	22.3788 22.3238 22.1740 22.1321 22.1321 22.1321 22.0365	21.9601 22.0002 21.8596 21.8596
U entre PCM Ea	22.3693 22.3693 22.4407 22.5754 22.9306	22.9464 22.9464 22.9601 22.9601 23.0100 23.0100 23.0100 23.0104 22.910	KKKK	KKKK	5594 5 5396 5 5484 5 5778 5		K K K K		23.0629 23.0341 22.9423 22.8485 22.8485	<b>KKKKK</b>	22.4013 22.3565 22.2670 22.2062 22.1251		21.8093 21.7295 21.7295 21.6487 21.6487 21.6487 21.6487 21.6487 21.6487 21.6487 21.6488 2188 21.64888 21.6488 21.6488 21.6488 21.6488 21.6488 21.6488 21.6488 21.6488
T PCM South (deg C	22.5095 22.6465 22.7564 23.1046	23.1891 23.1312 23.1662 23.1662	23.1701 23.2744 23.2785 23.2785	23.4410 23.5697 23.6764 23.6342	23.7859 23.7546 23.8729 23.8497	23.9285 23.8802 23.9151 23.9197	23.8807 23.8499 23.7827	23.5428 23.5428 23.5428 23.3802	23.4560 23.4185 23.2829 23.2039 23.4723	23.1021 23.0349 22.9712 22.9206	22. 7333 22. 6344 22. 5420 22. 4358 22. 4543	22.4915 22.2756 22.2345 22.2345 22.1331 22.1331	22.0244 21.9695 21.9883 21.9883
S Outside Temp PC	21.5881 21.6086 21.6086 21.7943 22.017	22.8611 25.5309 21.9344 21.8666			21.1047 20.6986 20.7554 20.8083			18.5874 18.5108 18.3548 18.3548	18.3107 18.2994 18.1957 17.9472 17.9472	17.7351 17.4733 17.6109 17.5746 17.5746		17.2866 17.3051 17.1765 17.1064 17.0519 17.1555	16. 9928 16. 9436 16. 8403 16. 8943
PCM Vindow		73 21.4603 32 22.7759 36 21.6581 13 21.872			31 20.995 06 20.9049 06 21.0585 17 20.9708				H4 19.3013 33 19.3212 34 19.1543 44 19.1543 49 19.1543			94 18.2346 99 18.2749 94 18.0849 95 18.0545 96 17.9647 23 18.1958	34 17.9275 37 17.9577 39 17.8108 39 17.8108 35 17.9245
- Q Nh (deof		0089 23.3307 3976 23.3496 3366 23.3529 642 23.3556	3631 23.277 3631 23.277 1595 23.388 1584 23.4316 1548 23.4316	040 23.5343 1382 23.5343 2231 23.6208 2015 23.689 2531 23.689	3354 23.698 1197 23.770 7321 23.7399 7342 23.7399	1286 23.7446 3364 23.737 3716 23.5542 7129 23.4843	3349 23.4539 3184 23.4553 3332 23.3736 334 22.3736	2014 23.300 5558 23.2715 1227 23.1642 6698 23.1142	JB (3 23.083%) 3148 23.0368 1573 22.9730 1554 22.8968 354 22.8968	7731 22.80338 2559 22.75862 2259 22.68473 2212 22.61341 3558 22.61341	22,43917 22,45242 22,40912 22,38282 22,30649 22,36819 22,23688 22,23253 22,19232 22,19686	5901 22.23854 0719 22.13369 0692 22.11124 0692 21.97985 7711 21.89926 7711 21.89926 029 21.94923	0931 21.8708 5504 21.8043 7513 21.6970 857 21.7773
D P D	21.47 22.2582 11.534 22.33117 11.533 22.42917 11.956 22.7741	2.135 22.8 2.067 22.88 2.293 22.89 7.134 22.89	2.209 22.89631 2.372 23.04595 2.368 23.04584 2.347 23.14584	22.61 23.2 22.61 23.2 2954 23.3 2983 23.4(	3.072 23.48 3.205 23.5 3.288 23.5 3.359 23.57	3.429 23.67 3.487 23.56 3.432 23.45 3.362 23.45	23.419 23.45 23.42 23.45 3.356 23.30 23.30 23.30	3.306 23.37 3.306 23.27 23.16 23.14 23.114 23.05	3.162 23.162 23.01 3.034 22.37 23.03 22.31 22.31 22.37 22.31 22.30	2.822 22.45 2.846 22.86 2.644 22.66 2.675 22.66 2.675 22.66 2.675 22.66	22.51 22.41 2.2418 22.41 2.2377 22.36 2.236 22.23 2.236 22.23 2.236 22.14	22.296 22.26901 22.199 22.10719 22.199 22.10719 22.032 21.99692 22.032 21.9711 22.013 21.877171 22.002 21.87029	21.98 21.80931 21.813 21.72504 21.759 21.67513 21.756 21.67513
N Deptor D	24.03757 2 24.03757 2 24.03757 2 24.29932 2		24.25095 2 24.38721 2 24.42205 2 24.42205 2		24.39079 2 24.41051 2 24.35344 2 24.34476 2						22.85616 22.85616 22.75594 22.67945 22.5968 22.5968 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.55653 22.556553 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.55554 22.555555554 22.555554 22.555554 22.555554 22.5555555555		22.1737 22.11576 22.02195 22.02195 22.01405
Epm M (deof)	24.00252 24.00258 24.04211 24.04211 24.28628		24.24661 24.3479 24.37406 24.37406				23.8835 23.84122 23.74178 23.74178	23.61500 23.48622 23.37034 23.28506	23.263fl 23.23844 23.11338 23.07218 23.07218 23.07218		22.64106 22.53193 22.47321 22.40361 22.38554		22.02436 21.96661 21.87714 21.87714
L PCM Panel (C)	24.87731 24.87731 25.00283 25.01319 25.25718	25.24336 25.31145 25.31884 25.31884 25.19048	25.26634 25.23152 25.26634 25.26634	25.26393 25.26393 25.26708 25.20905 25.19924	25.18261 25.12811 25.12811 25.106 25.02746	24.95316 24.84955 24.74578 24.74578 24.63228	24.53186 24.43689 24.31557 24.31557	24.04275 24.04275 23.85263 23.74111 23.74111	23.66623 23.58069 23.43789 23.43789 23.33108 23.33108			22.24289 22.12934 22.05844 21.98875 21.98875 21.91667 21.91667 21.91667 21.9055	21.82673 21.76026 21.68819 21.68819 21.70263
н <mark>- 29</mark> - 295 - 295	1974 23.485 1974 23.485 1928 23.643 1328 23.643	246 23.769 1326 23.933 1542 23.958 1736 23.958	236 23.905 296 23.905 252 24.028 23.986 23.986 23.986	222 24,000 864 24,076 628 24,134 0294 24,194 858 24,245					744 23.51 4916 23.467 5136 23.403 7218 23.310 7218 23.310 7218 23.310		22.68 22.882 1998 22.882 1604 22.618 1804 22.456 1876 22.55	4418 22.524 523 22.355 874 22.344 636 22.25 0618 22.136 533 22.178 533 22.178	048 22.038 044 22.23 1926 21.904 187 22.03
C) Fm(deol	157 22.58 414 22.729 512 22.80 512 22.80 512 23.80	348 23.120 815 23.214 397 23.120 23.120	884 23.168 888 23.252 23.3100 23.3100 23.3100 23.3100 23.3100 23.3100 23.3100 23.3100 23.3100 23.31000 23.3100000000000000000000000000000000000					524 23.0015 613 23.665834 528 23.422908 193 23.315888 193 23.315888		785 22.96008 785 22.96008 594 22.77213 537 22.87656	588 22.553268 532 22.553998 386 22.420604 334 22.438804 353 22.310376	238 22.374418 353 22.26522 379 22.198874 377 22.089636 912 22.030818 328 22.030818 328 22.03533	345 21.938 782 21.927 833 21.84 834 21.84
H Et L	22. 972438 22 22. 988248 22 23. 112864 22 23. 444946 22		23.49279 22.844 23.594338 22.886 23.615966 22.98 23.655124 23.02	182888	962 976 992	2882	2883	208	23.1229/ 23.322 23.045722 23.169 22.973044 23.116 22.69249 22.990 22.84977 23.440	222.812876 222.812876 222.710378 222.614536 222.560814 222.560814 222.560814 220.560814 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550874 222.550875075 222.5508	22.386754 22 22.321504 22 22.1175562 22 22.175562 22 22.095788 22	22.142016 22. 22.036372 22. 21.992752 21. 21.914164 22. 21.864584 22. 21.861584 22.	888 234 522 526
6   Defend) (b)	+							23.35008 23 23.35008 23 23.20374 23 23.06587 23	0.0				
ш Ср	21.82 21.941 22.105 22.446	22.476 22.408 22.569 22.569	22.45 22.53 22.648 22.648	22.368 22.368 23.076 23.11	23.207 23.222 23.214 23.306	23.403 23.399 23.44 23.423	23.397 23.403 23.33	23.21 23.21 23.116 23.018 23.018	22.335 23.006 22.325 22.325 22.77	22.721 22.609 22.505 22.491 22.491	22.343 22.409 22.409 22.193 22.193	22.208 22.059 22.01 21.866 21.875 21.875	21.783 21.725 21.618 21.618
0 E	22.508 23.328 22.659 23.328 22.722 23.477 23.094 23.835	038 23.86 1179 23.896 1165 23.769 062 23.769	23.133 23.945 23.256 23.986 23.247 23.977 23.397 24.040	529 24.19 529 24.14 663 24.18 688 24.18 688 24.18	(781 24.167 3.74 24.16 823 24.30 823 24.18 823 24.187	863 24.266 3.82 24.2 887 24.299 883 24.269	927 24.08 705 24.143 737 24.018	364 23.889 3.64 23.889 (471 23.61 399 23.481	377 23.688 247 23.629 205 23.525 098 23.41 039 23.41	23.036 23.3 23.036 23.3 22.908 23.154 22.82 23.101 22.82 23.101 22.651 22.807			22.051 22.108 21.984 21.971 21.956 22.105 21.878 22.105
 ດີ ເອີ	21.693 21.693 22.02 22.385	22.608 22.316 22.565 22.565 22.565	22.578 22.578 22.613 22.613	22.794 23.034 23.185 23.245	23.409 23.363 23.494 23.538	23.657 23.61 23.559 23.559 23.607	23.634 23.701 23.593 23.593	23.521 23.521 23.546 23.255	23.303 23.379 23.118 23.103 23.103	22.971 22.93 22.851 22.842 22.842 22.842	22.589 22.589 22.535 22.395 22.395	22.401 22.257 22.223 22.097 22.099	21.915 21.953 21.903 21.903
<ul> <li>A</li> <li>Timest</li> </ul>	20:00:0 30:00:0 40:00:0	50.00.0 00.00.0 70.00.0	30.00.0 50.00.0 50.00.0	10.00.0 20.00.0 30.00.0 20.00.0 20.00.0	50:00.0 00:00.0 20:00.0 20:00.0	30:00.0 40:00.0 50:00.0 00:00.0	10:00:0 20:00:0 30:00:0	10:00:0 10:00:0 10:00:0 10:00:0	20:00.0 20:00.0 20:00.0 20:00.0	10.00.0 30.00.0 40.00.0		0 50000 50000 70000 70000 70000 800000 8000000	